



Stantec

NECHAKO RIVER WATERSHED BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARY

2009 Update

Prepared for:

Nechako Enhancement Society
c/o Rio Tinto Alcan
850 – 999 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, BC V6C 2W2

Prepared by:

Stantec
4370 Dominion Street, Suite 500
Burnaby, BC V5G 4L7
Tel: (604) 436-3014 Fax: (604) 436-3752

Project No.:

1048894

July 9, 2009



Stantec

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	Methods	1
3	Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading.....	4
3.1	Aquatic Vegetation.....	4
3.2	Cheslatta Watershed	5
3.3	Cold Water Release Facility	8
3.4	Fisheries – General.....	11
3.5	Fisheries – Habitat.....	18
3.6	Fisheries – Adult Chinook.....	27
3.7	Fisheries – Juvenile Chinook.....	31
3.8	Fisheries – Sockeye.....	39
3.9	Fisheries – Salmonids	40
3.10	Fisheries – White Sturgeon	48
3.11	Forestry.....	52
3.12	Fraser Basin Council.....	54
3.13	Geology.....	55
3.14	Geomorphology	61
3.15	Heritage Resources	65
3.16	Hydrology.....	65
3.17	Kemano Completion Project – Engineering.....	75
3.18	Kemano Completion Project – Hearings.....	91
3.19	Miscellaneous	110
3.20	Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program	115
3.21	Nechako Reservoir	121
3.22	Ranching.....	123
3.23	Water Quality	124
3.24	Watershed Management	133
3.25	Wildlife, Birds & Insects	135
4	Bibliography Listed by Author	137
5	Hardcopy Location Codes	255

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Bibliography: Electronic Copies
Appendix B	Electronic Library

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

1 INTRODUCTION

Engineering, environmental, scientific and other works in the Nechako watershed began in the 1950s with the approval to construct a hydroelectric power plant at Kemano to generate electricity for the Alcan aluminum smelter in Kitimat, BC. The reservoir for the power plant was created through the construction of the Kenney Dam on the Nechako River. Over fifty years of studies associated with the watershed have subsequently been conducted, particularly as part of the proposed continuation of the Kemano Project (the “Kemano Completion Project”) and following its cancellation in 1995. A Settlement Agreement reached in 1997 between Alcan and the Province of British Columbia called for the formation of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund, whose Management Committee published a report in 2001¹ recommending the construction of a Cold Water Release Facility (CWRF).

The Nechako Enhancement Society (NES), with representatives from Alcan and the Government of British Columbia, was formed in 2002 to implement the Nechako Watershed Council (NWC) “Work Plan for the Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam”². The following sections update and expand the key deliverable of Activity 4 of the NWC Work Plan: a bibliography of existing information concerning the CWRF. This updated bibliography includes 1084 reports and other works completed up to March 2009 regarding the Nechako River, the Kemano Project, the proposed Cold Water Release Facility, and the Cheslatta watershed. In particular, many new entries have been included concerning the Cheslatta watershed. Electronic copies of this bibliography, in three formats (MS Word document, MS Excel spreadsheet, and ProCite database) are included in Appendix A. A digital library with copies of 248 documents is included in Appendix B.

The updated bibliography builds upon previous work completed in 2006³ and 2002⁴. The bibliography is an essential tool for planning major works in the Nechako watershed such as a water release facility at Kenney Dam.

2 METHODS

The bibliography was compiled using many libraries and databases. The search terms “Nechako”, “Kemano”, “Kenney Dam”, and “Cheslatta” were used in the subject, title and keyword fields of the following library catalogues:

¹ Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. Report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. June 7, 2001.

² Nechako Watershed Council. 2002. Proposed Work Plan for the Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam. Submitted to: the Honourable Rick Thorpe, Minister of Competition, Science and Enterprise.

³ AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. 2006. Nechako River Coldwater Release Facility Bibliography – 2006 Update Final Draft. Prepared for the Nechako Enhancement Society. NDBC1473.

⁴ Bradley, K.M., Peterson, N.M. 2002. Nechako River Cold Water Release Facility Bibliography. Prepared for the Nechako Enhancement Society by EDI Environmental Dynamics Inc. and Western Ecological Services Ltd. 905-01.

Federal Departments and Research Institutes

- Canadian Institute of Scientific and Technical Information (CISTI)
- Canadian Wildlife Service Online Publications⁵
- Fisheries and Oceans Library, Pacific, and Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program⁶
- Geological Survey of Canada Libraries, Calgary and Vancouver⁷
- National Library of Canada, Ottawa

Provincial Government Departments

- B.C. Ministry of Forests Online Catalogue⁸
- B.C. Ministry of Environment Cross Linked Information Repositories⁹
- B.C. Ministry of Energy Mines and Petroleum Resources Library Online Catalogue¹⁰

University Libraries

- College of New Caledonia, Prince George
- Simon Fraser University, Burnaby
- University of Alberta, Edmonton
- University of Calgary, Calgary
- University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George
- University of British Columbia libraries, Vancouver
- University of Victoria Library, Victoria

Public Libraries

- Vancouver Public Library
- Greater Victoria Public Library
- Prince George Public Library

Rio Tinto Alcan Libraries

- Rio Tinto Alcan Kemano Completion Project Catalogue
- Rio Tinto Alcan, Vancouver Catalogue

⁵ <http://www.cws-scf.ec.gc.ca/publications/index.cfm?lang=e>

⁶ <http://www-heb.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/NFCP/Reports.htm>

⁷ http://ess.nrcan.gc.ca/esic/libcat_e.php

⁸ <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/library/>

⁹ <http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/clir/>

¹⁰ <http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/library/Pages/LibraryCatalogue.aspx>

The following databases were checked using the search terms “Alcan”, “Nechako”, “Cheslatta”, “Kenney Dam”, “coldwater release”, “riparian + British Columbia”, and “river + restoration”.

- AGRICOLA
- Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts
- CGRG Bibliography of Canadian Geomorphology
- GeoRef
- GeoScan
- BIOSIS Preview
- OUTLOOK Online, internet catalogue of B.C. public, college and institute libraries
- OVID
- Web of Knowledge

Rio Tinto Alcan, Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Wilson Hydrotechnical Services Ltd. also provided references, particularly engineering reports.

Documents found included journal articles, consultant reports, government reports, hearing testaments, video-recordings, and maps. The citations were entered into ProCite for Windows, Version 5.0 (©1995-1999 ISI Research Soft.). Where possible, hardcopy locations of the documents have been provided. The ProCite database was exported to MS Word for report production and to MS Excel to provide an alternative searchable/sortable format; digital copies of the bibliography in ProCite, MS Word and MS Excel formats are available in Attachment A. When available, digital copies were written to CD in portable document format (Attachment B).

In order to assist bibliography users to locate documents, all of the bibliography entries were assigned to groups in the ProCite database (e.g., geomorphology, juvenile chinook salmon, etc.) based on the information contained in the title of each reference. Each group is represented as a subsection heading in Section 3.0 of this report. Some of the documents will appear in multiple categories as they encompass more than one type of information. All documents are also listed by author name in Section 4.0.

Entries in the digital library can be identified by their unique reference identification number (Record #), as well as by author name and year. They are sorted into folders by group. Bibliography entries that are included in the digital library are listed as “In File” under “Library Status”. A list of the hard copy location codes is provided in Section 5.0.

3 BIBLIOGRAPHY LISTED BY SUBJECT HEADING

3.1 Aquatic Vegetation

French, T.D. 1995. Environmental factors regulating the biomass and diversity of aquatic macrophyte communities in rivers. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. 167 p.

Record #: 1990

Hardcopy location: AEU

French, T. D. 1995. Studies on aquatic macrophytes in the Nechako River, British Columbia : the implications of historical and proposed flow reductions : final report. National Hydrology Research Centre, Saskatoon, SK.

Record #: 6010

Hardcopy location: BPGC

French, T.D. and Chambers, P.A. 1996. Habitat partitioning in riverine macrophyte communities. *Freshwater Biology* **36**: 509-520.

Record #: 4500

Hardcopy location: BVIV

French, T.D. and Chambers, P.A. 1997. Reducing flows in the Nechako River (British Columbia, Canada): Potential response of the macrophyte community. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **54**: 2247-2254.

Record #: 470

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Perrin, C. J. 1993. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River: a test of nutrient deficiency and periphyton response to nutrient addition. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 29 p.

Record #: 2570

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Perrin, C. J. 1993. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako river II: nitrogen-limited periphyton production and water quality studies during treatment of the upper river. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 2510

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

3.2 Cheslatta Watershed

Ableson, D. H. G. 1985. Fisheries management plan, upper Nechako River watershed including Murray and Cheslatta Lakes. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George, B.C. 39 p.

Record #: 3270

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Ableson, D. H. G. 1990. Fisheries management plan, Upper Nechako River watershed, including Murray and Cheslatta lakes. Revision. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 1800

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Ableson, D. H. G. and Slaney, P. A. 1990. Revised sport fisheries management plan for the Nechako River and Murray/Cheslatta system. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch Report. 37 p.

Record #: 1810

Hardcopy location: WLAP

BC Ministry of Forest and Range. 2007. Cheslatta Carrier issued long-term forest agreement.

Record #: 6930

Hardcopy location: http://www2.news.gov.bc.ca/news_releases_2005-2009/2007FOR0171-001478.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Bergman, L. 1984. Natural hydrology of Murray-Cheslatta Lakes. Technical Memorandum B.C. Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 4580

Bos, D., Stockner, J., and Grubb, M. 2008. Cheslatta Lake Paleolimnological Assessment. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 8150

Library Copy: In File

Caw, G. B. 1978. An inventory of the Ootsanee Lake drainage, tributary to Cheslatta Lake, and streams tributary to the south bank of Cheslatta Lake.

Record #: 7730

Hardcopy location: MoE publications

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 20: Nechako reservoir and Cheslatta assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 210 p.

Record #: 2880

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAFI, BPGC, MMA

FINS Consulting Ltd. 1998. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta River watershed: Dog Creek (WSC 180-545300-76100). Prepared for: Babine Forest Products Ltd.

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Record #: 7690
Hardcopy location: BCMOF
Library Copy: In File

FINS Consulting Ltd. 1998. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta River watershed: Ootsanee Creek (WSC 180-545300-45700). Prepared for: Babine Forest Products Co.

Record #: 7700
Hardcopy location: BCMOF
Library Copy: In File

Hamilton, J. D. Schmidt N. 2005.

Record #: 6750
Library Copy: In File

Harder, P. A. and Associates Ltd. 1986. Fisheries capabilities and enhancement opportunities on four tributary streams to Murray and Cheslatta Lakes. Prepared for: B.C. Ministry of Environment and Parks, Fisheries Branch Prince George.

Record #: 54
Hardcopy location: WLAP

Jordan, S and Cardinal, T. 1995. No surrender [videorecording]. Ideas Unlimited. Vancouver, B.C. 1 videocassette (51 minutes).

Record #: 10
Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVA, BVAU, OSTCT, OTR, BPGC

Larsen, S.C. 2003. Promoting Aboriginal territoriality through interethnic alliances: the case of the Cheslatta T'en in Northern British Columbia. Human Organization 62(1): 74-84.

Record #: 6540
Hardcopy location: Web of Science

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Preliminary assessment of the Murray-Cheslatta system. The Report: List of Figures, Photographs, and Appendices. Accessed from:

<http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/murray.html>

Record #: 4890
Hardcopy location: <http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/murray.html>

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2000. The Cheslatta and Murray Lakes inflow forecast procedure. Technical Report RM 95-1 Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 4690

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants and Shawn Hamilton & Associates. 2000. Preliminary assessment of the Murray-Cheslatta system. NEEF Management Committee, Fraser Basin Council, Vancouver, B.C. 20 p.

Record #: 1610
Hardcopy location: MMA
Library Copy: In File

P.A. Harder and Associates Ltd. 1995. Watershed restoration program: Cheslatta Lake drainage, Level 1 assessment of fish habitat: review of resource information and assessment of logging impacts. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7720

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Stockner, J. and Slaney, P. 2006. Cheslatta/Murry Lakes and River System: The Role of Hydraulic Flushing on Lake and Stream Primary Productivity and Ecosystem Recovery. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 22p.

Record #: 7470

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. 1:5,000 scale fish stream identification: unnamed tributaries to Ootsa Lake (WSC 180-678300 to 180-770900) and Cheslatta River (180-545300). Prepared for: West Fraser Sawmills.

Record #: 7710

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Cheslatta-Murray Data Collection . Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 149

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Cheslatta/Murray Data Collection Summary Report 1989-1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 148

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2008. Cheslatta River Floodplain Mapping. Prepared for: Rio Tinto Alcan.

Record #: 10830

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta Watershed (WSC 180-5453). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 7680

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Windsor, J.E. and McVey, J.A. 2005. Annihilation of both place and sense of place: The experience of the Cheslatta T'En Canadian First Nation within the context of large-scale environmental projects. *Geographical Journal* **171(2)**: 146-165.

Record #: 6530

Hardcopy location: BVIV

3.3 Cold Water Release Facility

Acres International Limited and Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1985. Kenney Dam cold water release facility feasibility study. Acres International Limited.

Record #: 3280

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review: Correspondence relating to Nechako Reservoir modelling, and Kenney Dam Release Facility. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5660

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Cheslatta fan design review letters : [presented as information during B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review, Technical Hearings, Phase III, Fisheries]. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5790

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd and Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8660

Library Copy: In File

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd and Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8650

Library Copy: In File

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd., Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8620

Library Copy: In File

EDI Environmental Dynamics Inc. 2003. Nechako Coldwater Release Facility Year 1 Pre-Engineering and Environmental Studies - Nechako Canyon and Cheslatta Fan. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 177p. and Appendices.

Record #: 7230

Library Copy: In File

Hay & Company Consultants Inc. and Aquatic Resources Ltd. 2000. Options for passing flows through the Cheslatta Fan. Report MENV-022. Prepared for Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1470

Hardcopy location: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Cheslatta_Fan/MENV-022_Report.html

Library Copy: In File

Holman, G. 2002. A review of methodologies for evaluating the benefits of a cold water release facility at Kenney Dam. Prepared for: Nechako Watershed Council. 16 p.

Record #: 4910

Library Copy: In File

Inglis, S. D. and Blake, R. W. 1993. Impact of proposed summer cold water release from Kenney Dam on growth of fish populations in the upper Nechako River, British Columbia.

Record #: 15

Hardcopy location: WLAP

KDRF Working Group. 1996 . Conceptual Alternatives for a Release Facility at Kenney Dam. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment Library, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 40

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Crippen. 2001. Water release facility at Kenney Dam updated conceptual layout and cost estimate. Klohn Crippen Report KC-155. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1560

Hardcopy location: MMA

Library Copy: In File

Klohn Crippen Berger Ltd. 2006. Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Updated Cost Estimate. Prepared for: Mr. J.S. Mattison, BC Environment.

Record #: 7210

Library Copy: In File

Klohn Crippen Ltd. 2005. Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Updated Cost Estimate. Prepared for: Mr. J.S. Mattison, BC Ministry of Small Business.

Record #: 10730

Library Copy: In File

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Kemano Completion Project: Cheslatta channels design report. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 2930

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Kemano Completion Project: Kenney Dam release facility flood operation study. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 2960

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Kemano Completion Project: Summary of information for the technical committee, Cheslatta fan improvements, preliminary design development. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2940

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd. 2004. prepared for: Ministry of Small Business and Economic Development.

Record #: 8600

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2008. Kenney Dam Cold Water Release Facility Interim Report (2002-2007). Prepared by: Jacques Whitford AXYS Ltd. 76p.

Record #: 7450

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2007. Summary of Anticipated Benefits of a Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Based on Studies to Date.

Record #: 7100

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2005. Workshop Outcomes: Nechako Enhancement Society - Nechako Canyon/Cheslatta Fan Workshop. 2005. 7300

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Cold water release facility selected for Nechako River. Accessed from: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Pres_Release_June%207_01.pdf

Record #: 4900

Hardcopy location: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Pres_Release_June%207_01.pdf

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. 2001. NEEF: Moving Ahead Summary Report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 8640

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Watershed Council. 2002. Proposed work plan for the cold water release facility at Kenney Dam. Nechako Watershed Council. 44 p.

Record #: 6480

Library Copy: In File

RCA Robinson Consulting and Associates Ltd. 2003. Activity 5: Assessment of Benefits: Framework for Assessing the Benefits of the Proposed Nechako River Cold Water Release Facility (draft report).

Record #: 8630

Library Copy: In File

Sheedy, B. 2005. Analysis of a Cold Water Release Facility in the Nechako Reservoir. Thesis, Simon Fraser University.

Record # 7460

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004.

Record #: 8610

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Investigation of the flushing of accumulated sediments from the Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C. 47 p.

Record #: 1650

Hardcopy location: MMA, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Kenney Dam release facility: evaluation of a proposed Kenney Dam water release facility on cooling water releases and Nechako River temperatures. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4780

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Kenney Dam water release facility. Additional numerical modelling to evaluate the effect of alternate operating protocols on cooling water requirements and Nechako River temperatures. Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund, B.C. Ministry Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 29 p.

Record #: 1670

Hardcopy location: MMA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Summary of information for the technical committee: Kenney Dam release facility. MENV 22. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Technical Committee. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Ltd. 1991. Reconnaissance of fish habitat and surficial deposits of Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3930

Wilson Hydrotechnical Services. 2008. Kenney Dam Cold Water Release Facility Memorandum on Costs. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7510

Library Copy: In File

3.4 Fisheries – General

Andrew, F. 1981. Water temperature and fish mortality. Western Fisheries 101: 30-39.

Record #: 610

Hardcopy location: BVAU

ARC Environmental Ltd and Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Swanson Creek Report on Restoration Activities, 1999. Draft Report. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 108

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Bachrach, T. 2001. Restoration project improves habitat, stabilizes bank. *Headwater Headlines* 1: 1-2.

Record #: 4810

Hardcopy location: http://www.fraserheadwaters.org/newsletters/Newsletter_winter01.pdf

Bernard, D. P. 1994. Stuart-Takla fisheries/forestry interaction project research design workshop. Fisheries Technical Circular No. 96. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fisheries Branch, Victoria, B.C. 58 p.

Record #: 250

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Ministry of Environment. 1979. Assessment of the impact of the Kemano II proposal on the fish and wildlife resources of the Nanika-Kidprice and Morice systems : for Habitat Protection Section, Fish and Wildlife Branch, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, British Columbia. Province of British Columbia, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4360

Hardcopy location: BVAS, OONL, BVA

Cadden, Don. 1998. Nechako River Mitigative Enhancement Funding Requirements. Fax to Kevin Conlin, BC Fisheries.

Record #: 47

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Cadden, Don. Notes on resident fish species in the Nechako River.

Record #: 39

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Canada Dept. of Fisheries and International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1952. Report on the fisheries problems created by the development of power in the Nechako-Kemano-Nanika River systems. Supplement No. 1, Temperature changes in the Nechako River and their effects on salmon populations. 42 p.

Record #: 3670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Canada Dept. of Fisheries and International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1951. Report on the fisheries problems created by the development of power in the Nechako-Kemano-Nanika River systems.

Record #: 3680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAUW

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Fisheries problems and requirements relating to the Kemano development. 4 p.

Record #: 3610

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Interim report on fisheries problems associated with the Kemano Phase II power development. 12 p.

Record #: 3630

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Chatwin, S. C., Tschaplinski, P., McKinnon, G., Winfield, N., Goldberg, H., and Scherer, R. 2001. Assessment of the condition of small fish-bearing streams in the central interior plateau of British Columbia in response to riparian practices implemented under the Forest Practices Code. Working Paper 61 British Columbia Ministry of Forests Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 1880

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/Docs/Wp/Wp61.htm>

Clarke, A.D., Lewis, A., Telmer, K.H., and Shrimpton, J.M. 2007. Life history and age at maturity of an anadromous smelt, the eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 71 : 1479-1493 .

Record #: 8230

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 3: Fish resources of the Nanika River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3770

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 4: Fish resources of the Morice River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3780

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 5: Fish resources of the Nechako River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2910

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 6: Fish resources of the Kemano River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 155 p.

Record #: 3790

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 7: Fish diseases and parasites baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 179 p.

Record #: 3800

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC, BPGUB

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Envirocon Limited. 1981. Kemano completion hydroelectric development baseline environmental studies. Volume 7: fish diseases and parasites. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3470

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1993. Allocation Agreement.

Record #: 8480

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2004. Comprehensive fisheries agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council for and on behalf of the First Nation which it represents. Duration: April 1, 2004 to March 31, 2008.

Record #: 8250

Hardcopy location: DFO Catalogue

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1992. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8500

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8490

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1994. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8450

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1994. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8460

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1999. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8300

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2003. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8260

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Sub-Agreement.

Record #: 8510

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Working Agreement.

Record #: 8470

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheidli T'enneh. 1999. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8310

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheidli T'enneh First Nation. 2003. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8270

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheit-Lit'en First Nation. 1993. Allocation Agreement.

Record #: 8400

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheit-Lit'en First Nation. 1994. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8380

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C. 1996. Provincial Fisheries and the Nechako River.

Record #: 41

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Golder Associates Ltd. 1997. Reconnaissance level (1:20,000) fish and fish habitat inventory of Slokan Group Plateau (Vanderhoof) Division operating area Nechako River, Stuart River and West Road (Blackwater) River watersheds. Prepared for: Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C.

Record #: 177

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Hill, R.A. 1997. Optimizing aerial count frequency for the area-under-the-curve method of estimating escapement. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* **17**: 461-466.

Record #: 4520

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Inglis, S. D. and Blake, R. W. 1993. Impact of proposed summer cold water release from Kenney Dam on growth of fish populations in the upper Nechako River, British Columbia.

Record #: 15

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Krause, C.W., Newcomb, T.J., and Orth, D.J. 2005. Thermal habitat assessment of alternative flow scenarios in a tailwater fishery. *River Research and Applications* **21(6)**: 581-593.

Record #: 6550

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Levy, David A. 1991. Synthesis of a Fisheries Management Plan for the Nechako River. Raw Data. Prepared for : B.C. Environment Fisheries Branch, Prince George B. C.

Record #: 50

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Lewynsky, V. A. 1986. Sport fishing opportunities and suspended solid concentrations in the upper Nechako River with changes in regulated summer flows.

Record #: 16

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

LGL Limited. 2000. Nechako River watershed resident fish bibliography. Prepared for Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fish, Wildlife and Habitat Branch, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 6470

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Lyons, J.C. and Larkin, P.A. 1952. The effects on sport fisheries of the Aluminum Company of Canada Limited development in the Nechako drainage. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 2110

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Library Copy: In File

McLaren, R. E. 1952. Nechako River report, 1951. Unpublished report Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4660

McLaren, R. E. 1952. Nechako River Survey: Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans Internal Report.

Record #: 17

Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection, Environmental Stewardship Division, and Biodiversity Branch. 2006 . Riparian Areas Regulation implementation guidebook. Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection, Environmental Stewardship Division, Biodiversity Branch.

Record #: 8210

Hardcopy location:

http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/habitat/fish_protection_act/riparian/documents/ImplementationGuidebook.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Summary of biological and physical studies carried out on the Nechako River by Alcan and DFO 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4210

Hardcopy location: BVA

Neuman, H. R. and Newcombe, C. P. 1977. Minimum acceptable stream flows in British Columbia: a review. Fisheries Management Report 70 B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 4700

Hardcopy location: MMA

Raymond, B. A., Shaw, D. P., Kim, K., and *et al.* 1998. Fraser River Action Plan resident fish contaminant and health assessment.

Record #: 18

Saik'uz First Nation Fisheries. 1999. 1999 Noonla Fish Weir Catch Summary. Raw Data.

Record #: 109

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Schouwenburg, W. J. 1990. Review of the environmental studies report submitted by Alcan in support of the Kemano Completion proposal in relation to the continued fish production from the rivers involved. Report to the Kemano Task Force. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, BC. 378 p.

Record #: 2240

Shrivell, C. S. 1994. Nechako River fisheries background information. B.C. Utilities Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6080

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Skeena Protection Coalition. 1981. Submission of the Skeena Protection Coalition to the Pearse Commission on Pacific Fisheries . Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 4 p.

Record #: 3450

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Tredger, D., Yaworski, B., and Ptolemy, J. 1985. Reconnaissance report: Nechako River. British Columbia Ministry of Environment Fish and Wildlife Branch File 0140-7 .

Record #: 3920

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Canyon - Reconnaissance of Fish Habitat.

Record #: 8850

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1994. FRAP basin-wide resident fish condition assessment: fish sampling component. Prepared for: Environment Canada.

Record #: 8390

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1989-1999. Mainstem Nechako River Electrofishing and Seining Data: electronic database.

Record #: 178

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990-1999. Mainstem Nechako River Rotary and Inclined Plane Trap Data: electronic database.

Record #: 179

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990. Nechako River electroshocking, raw data on catch. Prepared for: Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George.

Record #: 37

Hardcopy location: WLAP

3.5 Fisheries – Habitat

ARC Environmental Ltd. 1998. Selected Nechako River Tributaries Fish Habitat Assessment and Inventory. Prepared for Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks Omineca Region.

Record #: 107

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Bachrach, T. 2001. Restoration project improves habitat, stabilizes bank. *Headwater Headlines* **1**: 1-2.

Record #: 4810

Hardcopy location: http://www.fraserheadwaters.org/newsletters/Newsletter_winter01.pdf

Beniston, R. J and Lister, D. B. 1991. Inferred changes in chinook cover habitat suitability in Nechako River (reaches 5-7) due to flow reduction. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2810

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Birtwell, I.K., Levings, C.D., Macdonald, J.S., and Rogers, I.H. 1988. A review of fish habitat issues within the Fraser River system. Interregional transfers, projects and problems, Proc. Task Force Meeting, Oct 11-14, 1977, Laxemburg, Austria. *Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada* **23**: 1-30.

Record #: 1710

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Ministry of Environment. 1979. Assessment of the impact of the Kemano II proposal on the fish and wildlife resources of the Nanika-Kidprice and Morice systems : for Habitat Protection Section, Fish and Wildlife Branch, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, British Columbia. Province of British Columbia, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4360

Hardcopy location: BVAS, OONL, BVA

Canadian Wildlife Service. 2002. Habitat Conservation - Nechako River. Environment Canada's Green Lane™. Accessed from: http://www.pyr.ec.gc.ca/wildlife/habitat/mbs-nechako_e.htm

Record #: 4840

Hardcopy location: http://www.pyr.ec.gc.ca/wildlife/habitat/mbs-nechako_e.htm

Chatwin, S. C., Tschaplinski, P., McKinnon, G., Winfield, N., Goldberg, H., and Scherer, R. 2001. Assessment of the condition of small fish-bearing streams in the central interior plateau of British Columbia in response to riparian practices implemented under the Forest Practices Code. Working Paper 61 British Columbia Ministry of Forests Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 1880

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/Docs/Wp/Wp61.htm>

Cleugh, T.R. and Lawley, B.C. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 4 : The limnology of Morice Lake relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 1: Environmental planning and assessment - summary report. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2900

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, MMA, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 15: Environmental planning and project design. Aluminum Company of Canada. 512 p.

Record #: 3340

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 17: Nanika-Kidprice assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 157 p.

Record #: 3840

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 18: Lower Nanika Assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 231 p.

Record #: 3850

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 19: Morice-Bulkley and Skeena assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 250 p.

Record #: 3860

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 21: Nechako River and Fraser assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 345 p.

Record #: 2890

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, MMA

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 22: Kemano assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 172 p.

Record #: 3870

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Farrell, G., DeMarcho, R., and Suave, R. 1990. Stream summary catalogue: Subdistrict 29I, Prince George, Volume 1: Fraser-Nechako. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2690

Hardcopy location: BNP

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2001. Biophysical evaluation of fish habitat.

Record #: 8290

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

French, T.D. and Chambers, P.A. 1996. Habitat partitioning in riverine macrophyte communities. *Freshwater Biology* **36**: 509-520.

Record #: 4500

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Goldberg, H., Rubelee, B., and Mitchell, A.C. 1995. Development of fish habitat for mitigation below hydro diversions. *Journal of Energy Engineering ASCE* **121**: 52-72.

Record #: 410

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Golder Associates Ltd. 1997. Reconnaissance level (1:20,000) fish and fish habitat inventory of Slocan Group Plateau (Vanderhoof) Division operating area Nechako River, Stuart River and West Road (Blackwater) River watersheds. Prepared for: Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C.

Record #: 177

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Goos, G. 1986. Nechako River spawning/rearing channels feasibility study.

Record #: 26

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies: Kasalka Creek (180-866000-45200) . Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7600

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies : Rhine Creek (180-866000-58200). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7610

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies: Whiting Creek (180-866000-37500). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7580

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Helm, R. K., MacDonald, D., Sinclair, B., Chan, D., Herrington, T., Chalmers, A., and Shepherd, B. G. 1980. A review of the Nechako River watershed. Salmonid Enhancement Program, Facility Operation, New Projects Unit, Vancouver, B.C. 128 p.

Record #: 3530

Hardcopy location: BNP

Jackson, K. 1984. Toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano Completion Project : a discussion paper. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division. 75 p.

Record #: 590

JCL and IB. 1951. Euchu Lake Survey Data.

Record #: 8090

Library Copy: In File

Jenkins, B. W. and Kilby, J. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 6 of 7, chinook salmon and their habitat requirements. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3060

Hardcopy location: BNP

Langer, O. E., MacDonald, B., Patterson, J., and Schouwenburg, B. 1992. A strategic review of fisheries resources and management objectives: Stuart/Takla Habitat Management Area. Fraser River Action Plan, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2070

Hardcopy location: Burnaby Public Library

Langer, O. E., MacDonald, B., Patterson, J., Schouwenburg, B., Harder, P., Harding, T., Miles, M., and Walmsley, M. 1992. Stuart-Takla fish habitat management plan. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1580

Hardcopy location: MMA

Lepori, F., Palm, D., Brannas, E., and Malmqvist, B. 2005. Does restoration of structural heterogeneity in streams enhance fish and macroinvertebrate diversity? Ecological Applications : 2060-2071.

Record #: 6570

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Levings, C.D. and Lauzier, R.B. 1991. Extensive use of the Fraser River basin as winter habitat by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Zoology **69**: 1759-1767.

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Lister, D. B. and Associates. 1990. Preliminary inventory of habitat cover/cover opportunities, Nechako River, 1989.

Record #: 8

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Luiker, E. A. and Hickey, D. G. 1996. A reconnaissance survey of Holy Cross Lake (180-5453-138 01). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7800

Library Copy: In File

MacDonald, D. D. and Shephard, B. G. 1983. A review of the Kitimat River watershed. Canada Salmonid Enhancement Program New Projects Unit. 164 p.

Record #: 3380

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Summary of biological and physical studies carried out on the Nechako River by Alcan and DFO 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4210

Hardcopy location: BVA

Northcote and Burwash. 1991. Fish and fish habitats of the Fraser River Basin. *In Water in sustainable development: Exploring our common future in the Fraser River Basin. Edited by A.H.J. Dorsey and J.R. Griggs.* Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 117-141.

Record #: 3740

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nowotny, C. and Hickey, D. G. 1994. Inventory and rating of salmonid habitats along the Fraser and Nechako rivers within the city limits of Prince George, B.C. Fraser River Environmentally Sustainable Development Task Force.

Record #: 2370

Hardcopy location: BPGC, Burnaby Public Library, WLAP, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd. 1987. Report on surveys of the Nechako River. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 99 p.

Record #: 4190

Rosenau, M. 1983. Nechako River Habitat Capability Estimate. Confidential.

Record #: 42

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Scrivener, J.C., Brown, T.G., and Andersen, B.C. 1994. Juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) utilization of Hawks Creek, a small nonnatal tributary of the upper Fraser River. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **51**: 1139-1146.

Record #: 1770

Hardcopy location: BVIV, BVAU

Shirvell, C.S. 1989. Ability of PHABSIM to predict chinook salmon spawning habitat. *Regulated Rivers, Research and Management* **3**: 277-289.

Record #: 450

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Shirvell, C. S. 1987. Modelling of fish habitat in the Nechako River. *Edited by:* Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver B. C.

Record #: 19

Shirvell, C. S. 1987. Nechako River Court Action : DFO expert report. Volume 8 of 8, Modelling of fish habitat in the Nechako River. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3090

Hardcopy location: BNP

Slaney, P.A., Rubelee, B.O., Perrin, C.J., and Goldberg, H. 1994. Debris structure placements and whole-river fertilization for salmonids in a large regulated stream in British Columbia. *Bulletin of Marine Science* **55**: 1160-1180.

Record #: 420

Hardcopy location: BVAS, BVIV

Toews, D. A. A. and Chatwin, S. 2001. Watershed assessment in the southern interior of British Columbia: workshop proceedings, March 9-10, 2000. Penticton, B.C. Working Paper 57. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 247 p.

Record #: 4740

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/ppubs/Docs/Wp/Wp57.htm>

Triton Environmental Consultants. 2003. In-stream habitat complexing 1997: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6660

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997 Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM97-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 152

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998 Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM98-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 154

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Assessment of habitat complexing/stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM89-5.

Record #: 2840

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Biological assessment of habitat complexing and stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM89-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 1040

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Biological Assessment of Habitat Complexing in the Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM91-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 64

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1160

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1220

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1230

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1240

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1170

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 960

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM96-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 940

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 790

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Fish passage culvert inspections (FPCI) at selected crossings on the Bobtail, 200, 400, 800 and 900 FSR. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 7520

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Fish passage culvert inspections (FPCI) at selected crossings on the Bobtail, 200, 400, 800 and 900 FSR. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products.

Record #: 7540

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing 1988-1990: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1140

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1991: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1190

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1992:pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1270

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, OOFI

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. In-stream habitat complexing 1996: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6670

Hardcopy location: NFCP, College of New Caledonia Library

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. In-stream habitat modifications habitat complexing 1988-1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM90-3.

Record #: 2790

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Incubation environment: testing of redd capping. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M88-9. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 8 p.

Record #: 2590

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Instream Habitat Complexing 1993-1995: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 151

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1989. Inventory and assessment of Nechako River secondary channels; Kenny Dam to Vanderhoof. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM88-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 24

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Nechako River Habitat Complex Removal (LM21.4RDC) Post Construction Monitoring Report. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6760

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2007. Nechako River Habitat Complex Removal (RM 86.375 RDC) Post Construction Monitoring Report. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7030

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory in the Lower Nechako Reservoir System (WSC 180-557700 to 180-72600). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 8070

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory in the Upper Nechako Reservoir System (WSC 180-792700 to 180-734300). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 8080

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Upper Kemano River Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory.

Record #: 8140

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Ltd. 1991. Reconnaissance of fish habitat and surficial deposits of Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3930

United Fishermen and Allied Workers' Union. 1981. Section H. - habitat and survival of salmon to United Fishermen and Allied Workers: submission to the Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 37 p.

Record #: 3500

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Unser, C. W. 2002. Temperature monitoring of headwater streams for the purpose of improved riparian management as a step toward sustainable forestry.

Record #: 6590

Hardcopy location: Dissertations Abstract International

Westcott, R. G. 1989. A Reconnaissance survey of Cheslatta Fan Scour Lake. Raw Data Report.

Record #: 48

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Westworth Associates Environment Ltd. 1998. A (1996) reconnaissance level fish and fish habitat inventory of portions of the Chilako and Nechako River watershed. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 176

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Westworth Associates Environmental Ltd. 1998. Isle Pierre Reconnaissance Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory (1996), Spring Sampling and Additional Sampling Sites (1997). Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 7760

Library Copy: In File

3.6 Fisheries – Adult Chinook

Beniston, R. J., Lister, D. B., and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration: 1990 data report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2480

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Birch, G. J., Gidora, S., and Mathers, J. S. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2620

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Birch, G. J., Mathers, J. S., and Rublee, W. O. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2600

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Bradford, M.J. 1994. Trends in the abundance of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) of the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 51: 965-973.

Record #: 430

Hardcopy location: OOFI, NRCAN

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5200
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 3 : chinook salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 670
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAU, BVAS

Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1951. Plan of Nechako River showing spring salmon spawning ground affected by Alcan Project . Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C. 1 map.
Record #: 4610

Dutta, L. 1987. Nechako River: chinook salmon redd survey 1986. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 94 p.
Record #: 3120
Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Ennevor, B. and Milko, M. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1994. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.
Record #: 8360
Hardcopy location: BNP

Envirocon Limited. 1980. Preliminary results of chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River. Envirocon Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 2 volumes.
Record #: 3510
Hardcopy location: BNP

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.
Record #: 2530
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.
Record #: 2410
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.
Record #: 2360
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1993. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 8370

Hardcopy location: BNP

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2400

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-1. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 10 p.

Record #: 2350

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 1370

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 1340

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Fielden, R. J. and Slaney, T. L. 1991. Review of Fraser River chinook and coho escapement information for potential index streams. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fraser River, N.B.C. & Yukon Divisions.

Record #: 3710

Goos, G. 1986. Nechako River spawning/rearing channels feasibility study.

Record #: 26

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Hill, R.A. 1997. Optimizing aerial count frequency for the area-under-the-curve method of estimating escapement. North American Journal of Fisheries Management **17**: 461-466.

Record #: 4520

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Hill, R.A. and Irvine, J.R. 2001. Standardizing spawner escapement data: A case study of the Nechako River chinook salmon. North American Journal of Fisheries Management **21**: 651-655.

Record #: 460

Hardcopy location: BVAS

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Jaremovic, L. and Rowland, D. 1988. Review of chinook salmon escapements in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1963. Nechako River Project. 135 p.

Record #: 2760

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Olmsted, W. R., Whelen, M. A., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. 1979 investigations of fall-spawning chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. EVS Consultants Ltd. 86 p.

Record #: 3550

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Rowland, D. 1989. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery: 1988 data report.

Record #: 2720

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Rowland, D. 1988. Nechako River Chinook spawner escapement and carcass recover 1987.

Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 8410

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Rowland, D., Abbott, J., and Fretwell, M. 1989. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration: 1988 data report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2710

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI

Russell, L. R., Conlin, K. R., Johansen, O. K., and Orr, U. 1983. Chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River: 1980, 1981, 1982. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1728. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division, Vancouver, B.C. 197 p.

Record #: 600

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OONL

Seefried, L. and Nutten, B. 2008. Nechako and Stuart Rivers Chinook Carcass Recovery 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M95-2.

Record #: 7020

Library Copy: In File

Shirvell, C.S. 1989. Ability of PHABSIM to predict chinook salmon spawning habitat. Regulated Rivers, Research and Management **3**: 277-289.

Record #: 450

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Tutty, B. D. 1986. Dune formations associated with multiple redd construction by chinook salmon in the Upper Nechako River, British Columbia, Canada. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1893 Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. Pacific Region. 28 p.

Record #: 3230

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

3.7 Fisheries – Juvenile Chinook

Bradford, M.J. 1994. Trends in the abundance of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) of the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 51: 965-973.

Record #: 430

Hardcopy location: OOFI, NRCAN

Brett, J. R., Clarke, W. C., and Shelbourn, J. E. 1982. Experiments on thermal requirements for growth and food conversion efficiency of juvenile chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1127. 29 p.

Record #: 3420

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, OBUC, BPGC,

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5200

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Brown, T. G. 1995. Stomach contents, distribution, and potential of fish predators to consume juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Nechako and Stuart rivers, B.C.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2077. 39 p.

Record #: 1390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OON, OONL, OLU, OPAL, OKQD, OWTL, SRU

Library Copy: In File

Brown, T. G., Bravender, B., Dubeau, P., and Lauzier, R. 1992. Initial survey: stomach contents of potential fish predators of juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Nechako River, B.C. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2141. 33 p.

Record #: 2640

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, BPGC, OONL, OKQD, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Brown, T. G., White, E., Kelly, D., and Rutten, J. 1994. Availability of juvenile chinook salmon to predators along the margins of the Nechako and Stuart Rivers, B.C. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2245.

Record #: 2380

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, OKQD, OONL, OOU, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 3 : chinook salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAU, BVAS

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

D.B. Lister and Associates. 2003. RM90-7 Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, BC.

Record #: 6690

Hardcopy location: College of New Caledonia Library// BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Emmett, B. 1989. Overwintering of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River, 1988/89 studies. Habitat Capacity, West Vancouver Laboratory, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 58 p.

Record #: 2730

Hardcopy location: BNP

Emmett, B. and Convey, L. 1990. Overwintering of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River, 1989/90 studies. Salmon Habitat Section, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 42 p.

Record #: 2680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Emmett, B, Convey, L, and English, K. 1992. An early winter survey of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River. Salmon Habitat Section, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 61 p.

Record #: 2630

Hardcopy location: BNP

Envirocon Limited. 1980. Preliminary results of chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River. Envirocon Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 2 volumes.

Record #: 3510

Hardcopy location: BNP

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River chinook residence time, 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2560

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Goos, G. 1986. Nechako River spawning/rearing channels feasibility study.

Record #: 26

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Jenkins, B. W. and Kilby, J. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 6 of 7, chinook salmon and their habitat requirements. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3060

Hardcopy location: BNP

Levings, C.D. and Lauzier, R.B. 1991. Extensive use of the Fraser River basin as winter habitat by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Zoology **69**: 1759-1767.

Record #: 440

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program and Triton Environmental Consultants. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-3.

Record #: 1130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako River Project. 1987. Studies of juvenile chinook salmon in the Nechako River, British Columbia 1985 and 1986. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 152 p.

Record #: 3170

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Olmsted, W. R., Delaney, P. W., Slaney, T. L., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) fry and smolt enumeration/marketing project, Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. E.V.S. Consultants Ltd. 126 p.

Record #: 3520

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BPGC

Rowland, D. E. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1988. The effect of gas supersaturated water on juvenile chinook (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) held in cages in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1671. Pacific Biological Station.

Record #: 3000

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OHM, OKQD, OPAL, OWTU, OSUL, OPET, OKQD, OONL, OTMLL, SRU, ACU

Library Copy: In File

Russell, L. R., Conlin, K. R., Johansen, O. K., and Orr, U. 1983. Chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River: 1980, 1981, 1982. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1728. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division, Vancouver, B.C. 197 p.

Record #: 600

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OONL

Scrivener, J.C., Brown, T.G., and Andersen, B.C. 1994. Juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) utilization of Hawks Creek, a small nonnatal tributary of the upper Fraser River. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **51**: 1139-1146.

Record #: 1770

Hardcopy location: BVIV, BVAU

Shelbourn, J. E., Levings, C. D., and Clarke, W. C. 1995. Effect of lowered temperature on growth of juvenile Nechako River chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) at three ration levels. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C. 21 p.

Record #: 4470

Hardcopy location: OKQD, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Sommer, T.R., Harrell, W.C., and Nobriga, M.L. 2005. Habitat use and stranding risk of juvenile Chinook salmon on a seasonal floodplain. North American Journal of Fisheries Management **25(4)**: 1493-1504.

Record #: 6560

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1996. 1994 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1290

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1990 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1280

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1991 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1210

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1992 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1120

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1993 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1310

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1995 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. 1996 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 920

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1997 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report No. M96-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 132

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997 Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM97-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 152

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1998 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. M97-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 133

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM98-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 154

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. 2000 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M99-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 10760

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. 2001 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M00-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6770

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. 2001 Juvenile Outmigration. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M01-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6780

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Assessment of habitat complexing/stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM89-5.

Record #: 2840

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Baseline fisheries studies for the assessment of fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-5.

Record #: 2800

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Biological assessment of habitat complexing and stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM89-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 1040

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Biological Assessment of Habitat Complexing in the Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM91-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 64

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1160

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1220

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1230

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1240

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1170

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 960

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Fry Emergence Project 1999. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M98-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 800

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1991: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1190

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1992:pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1270

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, OOFI

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Investigation into the use of instream cover structures by juvenile chinook salmon. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM88-2. 17 p.

Record #: 1030

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Juvenile outmigration 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2490

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile Outmigration 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1250

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1150

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Juvenile outmigration 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M93-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 980

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 123

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 124

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M98-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 125

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M02-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6800

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Pre-fertilization assessment: baseline fisheries studies of reach 1 of the upper Nechako River, 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2460

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Pre-fertilization assessment: baseline fisheries studies of reach 1 of the upper Nechako River, 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2520

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Size distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 26 p.

Record #: 1000

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 31 p.

Record #: 750

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M96-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 41 p.

Record #: 760

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 42 p.

Record #: 770

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M98-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 46 p.

Record #: 780

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile Chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 2003. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. M03-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program .

Record #: 6830

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 2004. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M04-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7060

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Supplemental Sampling of Emergent Fry Habitat in the Nechako River. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6870

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Tutty, B. D. and Yole, F. Y. 1978. Overwintering chinook salmon in the upper Fraser River system. Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report 1460. Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 24 p.

Record #: 3580

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, NBAB, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Wilson, J.Y., Addison, R.F., Martens, D., Gordon, R., and Glickman, B. 2000. Cytochrome P450 1A and related measurements in juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **57**: 405-413.

Record #: 4570

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Library Copy: In File.

3.8 Fisheries – Sockeye

Brannon, E.L. 1987. Mechanism stabilizing salmonid fry emergence timing. *In* Sockeye Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) Population Biology and Future Management. Edited by H.D. Smith and C.C. Woods. pp. 120-124.

Record #: 1860

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Hanson, K.C., Cooke, S.J., Hinch, S.G., Crossin, G.T., Patterson, D.A., English, K.K., Donaldson, M.R., Shrimpton, J.M., Van der Kraak, G., and Farrell, A.P. 2008. Individual variation in migration speed of upriver-migrating sockeye salmon in the Fraser River in relation to their physiological and energetic status at marine approach. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **81**: 255-268.

Record #: 7400

Library Copy: In File

Hinch, S.G. and Rand, P.S. 1998. Swim speeds and energy use of upriver-migrating sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): Role of local environment and fish characteristics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **55**: 1821-1831.

Record #: 1730

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1983. Potential effects of the Kemano completion project on Fraser River sockeye and pink salmon. IPSFC, New Westminster, B.C.

Record #: 3390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, OOP

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1953. A review of the sockeye salmon problems created by the Alcan project in the Nechako River waterway. IPSFC, New Westminster, B.C. 28 p.

Record #: 1480

Hardcopy location: MMA, BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BPGC, BVIV, OOFF

Library Copy: In File

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 2 : Sockeye salmon studies on the Nechako River. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 690

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1979. Sockeye salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the potential Kemano II power development. IPFSC, New Westminster, B.C.

Record #: 50

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVAS

Library Copy: In File

Larkin, P.A. 1992. Analysis of possible cases of shortfall in sockeye spawners. *In* Technical Appendix to: Managing salmon on the Fraser River. *Edited by* P.H. Pearse. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Record #: 2660

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BNM

Schubert, N. D. 1997. The 1994 Fraser River sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) escapement. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2201. 62 p.

Record #: 2270

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). *In* Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. *Edited by* H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Williams, I. V. 1994. BCUC KDRF recommendations: implications for sockeye salmon. Submission to the B.C. Utilities Commission hearing on the Kemano Completion Project, May 4, 1994.

Record #: 2330

3.9 Fisheries – Salmonids

Alcan. 1993. Special Report: Flow designed to protect salmon: comprehensive report on Nechako river flows after Kemano Completion Project.

Record #: 119

Bell, G. R. 1987. Effect of elevated water temperatures on infectious diseases of salmon. Expert report for Nechako River Court Action. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans and Aluminum Company of Canada. Nanaimo, B.C.

Record #: 1850

Hardcopy location: BNP

Bradford, M.J. 1994. Trends in the abundance of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) of the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **51**: 965-973.

Record #: 430

Hardcopy location: OOFI, NRCAN

Brannon, E.L. 1987. Mechanism stabilizing salmonid fry emergence timing. In Sockeye Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) Population Biology and Future Management. Edited by H.D. Smith and C.C. Woods. pp. 120-124.

Record #: 1860

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project public review : public file: Alcan KCP. documentation of model, data, and assumptions (R0007) : Workshop paper on options for regional involvement in watershed management. The Nechako River management proposal (R0008) : Summary of salmon studies conducted on Nechako, Morice, Nanka River systems relative to the proposed Kemano II power development (R0010). B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5030

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5200

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Bruce, J. A. 1991. Review of literature on competitive and predator-prey interactions with juvenile salmonids in the context of reduced stream flows. 60 p.

Record #: 2670

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Cadden, D. 1986. Hatchery Rainbow trout lengths and weights. Raw Data.

Record #: 38

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Cadden, D. 1985. Nechako River Rainbow trout length/weight regressions, Reach 3B. Raw Data.

Record #: 33

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Cadden, D. 1983-1985. Nechako River rainbow trout populations, broken down by year and lengths. Raw Data.

Record #: 32

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Cadden, D. 1983. Nechako River rainbow trout samples, taken by angling. Includes length/ weights, sex and ages. Raw Data.

Record #: 34

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Cadden, D. 1983-1985. Rainbow trout mean lengths and weights for Reach 1 of Nechako River. Raw Data.

Record #: 30

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Cadden, D. 1985. Swim counts Rainbow trout, 1985 census, upper Nechako. Raw Data.

Record #: 31

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Canada Dept. of Fisheries and International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1952. Report on the fisheries problems created by the development of power in the Nechako-Kemano-Nanika River systems. Supplement No. 1, Temperature changes in the Nechako River and their effects on salmon populations. 42 p.

Record #: 3670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 3 : chinook salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAU, BVAS

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (United States and Canada). 1979. Summary of salmon studies conducted on Nechako, Morice and Nanika River systems relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. The Service, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 60

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVA, BPGC, BVAS

Cleugh, T.R. and Lawley, B.C. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 4 : The limnology of Morice Lake relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

De Gisi, J. S. 2003. Context for Conservation and Management of Eutsuk Lake Rainbow Trout. Prepared for: BC Parks Skeena District.

Record #: 8010

Library Copy: In File

De Gisi, J. S. 2002. Eutsuk Lake Rainbow Trout: Biology, Population Significance and Fishery Management. Prepared for: BC Parks Skeena District.

Record #: 8020

Library Copy: In File

Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1951. Plan of Nechako River showing spring salmon spawning ground affected by Alcan Project . Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C. 1 map.

Record #: 4610

Dutta, L. 1987. Nechako River: chinook salmon redd survey 1986. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 94 p.

Record #: 3120

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Envirocon Limited. 1980. Preliminary results of chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River. Envirocon Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 2 volumes.

Record #: 3510

Hardcopy location: BNP

Envirocon Ltd. 1984. Revised modelled rearing habitat for juvenile and adult rainbow trout in the Nechako River. Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd.

Record #: 51

Estabrooks, R. N. 1968. Study of salmon migration and spawning in the Nechako River system and the Morice and Nanika Rivers. Water rights branch. Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 52

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C. 1984. Nechako River Trout Liberation. Data on hatchery released fish in the Nechako River. Raw Data.

Record #: 35

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Hill, R.A. and Irvine, J.R. 2001. Standardizing spawner escapement data: A case study of the Nechako River chinook salmon. North American Journal of Fisheries Management **21**: 651-655.

Record #: 460

Hardcopy location: BVAS

Idler, D. R. and Clemens, W. A. 1959. The energy expenditure of Fraser River salmon during spawning migration to the Chilko and Stuart lakes. Progress Report No. 6. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, New Westminster, B.C. 80 p.

Record #: 2060

Hardcopy location: BBIT

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1983. Potential effects of the Kemano completion project on Fraser River sockeye and pink salmon. IPSFC, New Westminster, B.C.

Record #: 3390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, OOP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 2 : Sockeye salmon studies on the Nechako River. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 690

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Jaremovic, L. and Rowland, D. 1988. Review of chinook salmon escapements in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1963. Nechako River Project. 135 p.

Record #: 2760

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Jenkins, B. W. and Kilby, J. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 6 of 7, chinook salmon and their habitat requirements. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3060

Hardcopy location: BNP

Larkin, P.A. 1992. Analysis of possible cases of shortfall in sockeye spawners. *In* Technical Appendix to: Managing salmon on the Fraser River. *Edited by* P.H. Pearse. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Record #: 2660

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BNM

Levings, C.D. and Lauzier, R.B. 1991. Extensive use of the Fraser River basin as winter habitat by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Zoology **69**: 1759-1767.

Record #: 440

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

MacDonald L.B., Leone, R. N., and Rowland, D. E. 1997. Salmon watershed planning profiles for the Fraser River basin within the Nechako habitat management area. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 77 p.

Record #: 1110

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Library Copy: In File

McPhail, J. D. and Taylor, E. B. 1995. Final Report to Skagit Environmental Endowment Commission: Skagit Char Project (Project 94-1). Prepared for: Skagit Environmental Endowment Commission.

Record #: 7630

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Mundie, J.H. and Bell-Irving, R. 1986. Predictability of the consequences of the Kemano hydroelectric proposal for natural salmon populations. Canadian Water Resources Journal **11**: 14-25.

Record #: 1530

Hardcopy location: MMA

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program and Triton Environmental Consultants. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-3.

Record #: 1130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Olmsted, W. R., Delaney, P. W., Slaney, T. L., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) fry and smolt enumeration/marketing project, Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. E.V.S. Consultants Ltd. 126 p.

Record #: 3520

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BPGC

Olmsted, W. R., Whelen, M. A., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. 1979 investigations of fall-spawning chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. EVS Consultants Ltd. 86 p.

Record #: 3550

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Pacific Fisheries Resource Conservation Council. 2007. Saving the Heart of the Fraser : Helping Pacific Salmon survive the impact of climate change on freshwater habitats : case studies. Pacific Fisheries Resource Conservation Council.

Record #: 8200

Hardcopy location: Chetwynd Public Library

Robertson, R. A., B.R. Eliassen, and O.K. Johansen. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 6 : Hydrographical studies associated with salmon in the Nanika and Morice Rivers. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 96 p.

Record #: 640

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

Roos, J.F. 1991. Restoring Fraser River salmon: A history of the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission 1937-1985. The Pacific Salmon Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3750

Hardcopy location: BVA

Russell, L. R., Conlin, K. R., Johansen, O. K., and Orr, U. 1983. Chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River: 1980, 1981, 1982. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1728. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division, Vancouver, B.C. 197 p.

Record #: 600

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OONL

Schubert, N. D. 1997. The 1994 Fraser River sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) escapement. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2201. 62 p.

Record #: 2270

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Scrivener, J.C., Brown, T.G., and Andersen, B.C. 1994. Juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) utilization of Hawks Creek, a small nonnatal tributary of the upper Fraser River. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **51**: 1139-1146.

Record #: 1770

Hardcopy location: BVIV, BVAU

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). In Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Shepherd, B. G. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 5 : Salmon studies on Nanika and Morice Rivers and Morice Lake relative to the proposed power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 35 p.

Record #: 650

Shirvell, C.S. 1989. Ability of PHABSIM to predict chinook salmon spawning habitat. Regulated Rivers, Research and Management 3: 277-289.

Record #: 450

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Sinclair, W. F. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 7 : The economic and social impact of the Kemano II hydroelectric project on British Columbia's fisheries resources. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, BC. 235 p.

Record #: 660

Slaney, P. A. 1986. An assessment of the rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) population in the Upper Nechako River and the effects of a sportfishery closure. Fisheries Management Report No. 89. B.C. Ministry of Environment and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 37 p.

Record #: 310

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVAFI, OONL, BVAUW, OKQD

Library Copy: In File

Slaney, P. A, Rosenua, M. L., Ableson, D. H. G., and Morley, R. L. 1984. Habitat capability of the Nechako River for rainbow trout and char and the effects of various flow regimes. Fisheries Technical Circular No. 63. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria. 34 p.

Record #: 320

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVAFI, NFSF, BVAUW, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Slaney, P.A., Rubelee, B.O., Perrin, C.J., and Goldberg, H. 1994. Debris structure placements and whole-river fertilization for salmonids in a large regulated stream in British Columbia. Bulletin of Marine Science 55: 1160-1180.

Record #: 420

Hardcopy location: BVAS, BVIV

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1990 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1280

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1991 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1210

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1992 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1120

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1993 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1310

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1995 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. 1996 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 920

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Investigation into the use of instream cover structures by juvenile chinook salmon. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM88-2. 17 p.

Record #: 1030

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Juvenile outmigration 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2490

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile Outmigration 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1250

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1150

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Juvenile outmigration 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M93-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 980

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Size distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 26 p.

Record #: 1000

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

United Fishermen and Allied Workers' Union. 1981. Section H. - habitat and survival of salmon to United Fishermen and Allied Workers: submission to the Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 37 p.

Record #: 3500

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Williams, I. V. 1994. BCUC KDRF recommendations: implications for sockeye salmon. Submission to the B.C. Utilities Commission hearing on the Kemano Completion Project, May 4, 1994.

Record #: 2330

Zaldokas, D. and Slaney, P. A. 1994. Proceedings of the Clean Water-Wild Trout International Conservation Symposium, June 11, 1993. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fisheries Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6050

Hardcopy location: BPGC

3.10 Fisheries – White Sturgeon

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2002. Nechako white sturgeon environmental stewardship. Accessed from: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon>

Record #: 4830

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon>

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2001. Backgrounder - Nechako River white sturgeon. Accessed from: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Record #: 4820

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2001. Nechako River white sturgeon program. Accessed from: <http://www.bcfisheries.gov.bc.ca/fishhabitats/Sturgeon/Sturgeon.htm>

Record #: 1400

Hardcopy location: <http://www.bcfisheries.gov.bc.ca/fishhabitats/Sturgeon/Sturgeon.htm>

Cadden, V. 2000. Review of historical white sturgeon distribution within the Nechako River watershed. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 46 p.

Record #: 1420

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>, MMA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. 2007. Recovery Potential Assessment for White Sturgeon. Science Advisory Report.

Record #: 8160

Library Copy: In File

Cannings, S.G. and Ptolemy, J. 1998. White Sturgeon. *In* Rare Freshwater Fish of British Columbia. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, pp. 6-17.

Record #: 7950

Library Copy: In File

Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2005. 2004 Assessment of Juvenile White Sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) Abundance and Distribution in the Nechako River; Development of an Index of Juvenile Recruitment. Prepared for: Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 7910

Library Copy: In File

COSEWIC. 2003. COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the White Sturgeon *Acipenser transmontanus* in Canada.

Record #: 7940

Library Copy: In File

Dixon, B. M. 1986. Age growth and migration of white sturgeon in the Nechako and upper Fraser Rivers of British Columbia. Fisheries Technical Circular 70. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 3220

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, WLAP, BVA, BVAUW, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Golder Associates Ltd. 2003. Nechako River White Sturgeon Spawning Program Region 7 (Omenica-Peace) 2001-2002 Data Report.

Record #: 8060

Hardcopy location: EcoCat

Golder Associates Ltd. 2006. Nechako River White Sturgeon Tagging Project -- 2005 Data Report. Prepared for: BC Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 8110

Library Copy: In File

Korman, J. and Walters, C. 2001. Nechako River white sturgeon recovery planning: summary of stock assessment and Oct. 2-3, 2000 Workshop. Final. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 26 p.

Record #: 1570

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Library Copy: In File

Liebe, R., Sykes, G., and Manson, R. 2005. Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2005. Prepared for: Alcan Primary Metal.

Record #: 7990

Library Copy: In File

Liebe, R., Sykes, G., and Manson, R. 2007. Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2006. Prepared for: Alcan Primary Metal.

Record #: 8000

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

McAdam, S.O., Walters, C.J., and Nistor, C. 2005. Linkages between white sturgeon recruitment and altered bed substrates in the Nechako River, Canada. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society : 1448-1456.

Record #: 6490

Library Copy: In File

McKenzie, S. 1997. Fraser River white sturgeon monitoring program: Region 7 (Omineca-Peace) 1996 investigations. Prepared for: BC MELP, Fisheries Branch.

Record #: 8350

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

McKenzie, S. 2000. Fraser River white sturgeon program. Comprehensive report (1995-1999). Report 815F. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 92 p.

Record #: 1590

Hardcopy location: MMA

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative Action Planning Group. 2002. White sturgeon status. Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative 1: 1-6.

Record #: 1540

Hardcopy location: MMA

Nechako White Sturgeon Recover Initiative. 2004. Recovery Plan for Nechako White Sturgeon.

Record #: 7960

Library Copy: In File

Nelson, T. C., Baxter, B. E., and Blakley, A. C. 2001. Fraser River white sturgeon: an annotated bibliography and review of data sources. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 76 p.

Record #: 1600

Hardcopy location: MMA

NorCan Consulting Ltd. International Resource Management. 2000. Review of historical white sturgeon distribution within the Nechako River watershed. B.C. Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 47 p.

Record #: 4680

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Pollard, S.M. 2005. Breeding plan for Nechako white sturgeon. Nechako White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 10720

Hardcopy location: BPGC

RL&L Environmental Services Ltd. 2000. Fraser River White Sturgeon Monitoring Program Comprehensive Report (1995-1999). Prepared for: BC Fisheries.

Record #: 7970

Library Copy: In File

Scheer, K. 2007. Nechako White Sturgeon Fish Culture Recovery Initiative. 2007. 6950

Smith, C., Nelson, R., Pollard, S., Rubidge, E., McKay, S., Rodzen, J., May, B., and Koop, B. 2002. Population genetic analysis of white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) in the Fraser River. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* **18 (4-6)**: 307-312.

Record #: 6520

Toth, B. M. and Yarmish, J. A. 2003. 2002/03 Preliminary Assessment of Stuart Watershed White Sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*). Prepared for: Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 7900

Library Copy: In File

Toth, B. M., Yarmish, J. A., and Smith, R. G. 2000. 1999/2000 Assessment of Upper Fraser River White Sturgeon. Prepared for: Upper Fraser Nechako Fisheries Council (UFNFC) and Fisheries Renewal British Columbia (FsRBC).

Record #: 7850

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako River juvenile white sturgeon study. Triton Environmental Consultants, Richmond, B.C.

Record #: 4770

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Potential effects of mountain pine beetle on Nechako River hydrology and white sturgeon.

Record #: 7530

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Report: Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2004.

Record #: 7980

Wilkin, D. 2001. Dams disrupt sex drive of sturgeon. Accessed from:

http://www.enn.com/news/enn-stories/2001/04/04152001/sturgeon_32227.asp.

Record #: 1700

Hardcopy location: http://www.enn.com/news/enn-stories/2001/04/04152001/sturgeon_32227.asp.

Wood, C. C., Sneep, D., McAdam, S., Korman, J., and Hatfield, T. 2007. Recovery potential assessment for white sturgeon populations listed under the Species at Risk Act. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat.

Record #: 8240

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Yarmish, J. A. and Toth, B. M. 2002. 2001/2002 Assessment of the Upper Fraser River White Sturgeon. Prepared for: Upper Fraser Nechako Fisheries Council (UFNFC) and Fisheries Renewal British Columbia (FsRBC).

Record #: 7870

Library Copy: In File

3.11 Forestry

Aukema, B.H., Carroll, A.L., Zheng, Y., Zhu, J., Raffa, K.F., Moore, R.D., Stahl, K., and Taylor, S.W. 2008. Movement of outbreak populations of mountain pine beetle: influences of spatiotemporal patterns and climate. *Ecography* **31**: 348-358.

Record #: 8590

Bernard, D. P. 1994. Stuart-Takla fisheries/forestry interaction project research design workshop. Fisheries Technical Circular No. 96. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fisheries Branch, Victoria, B.C. 58 p.

Record #: 250

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Boon, S. 2008. Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC.

Record #: 6920

Hardcopy location: BVAW

British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 1994. Bulkley Timber Supply Area timber supply review discussion paper, August 1994. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 150

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 2001. Lakes timber supply area analysis report and information for urgent allowable annual cut (AAC) increase. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Timber Supply Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 30

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

British Columbia Ministry of Forests and British Columbia Timber Supply Branch. 2001. Bulkley timber supply area analysis report . B.C. Ministry of Forests, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 20

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Canadian Forest Service. 2004. Wet'suwet'en face runaway beetle infestation. *The Bridge* . 2004. 7670

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Clark, D. F. 1994. Post-fire succession in the sub-boreal spruce forests of the Nechako Plateau, Central British Columbia.

Record #: 7650

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

DeLong, C. 2007. Technical report ; 039 British Columbia. Forest Science Program. British Columbia Ministry of Forests and Range, Forest Science Program.

Record #: 8170

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/Docs/Tr/Tr039.pdf>

Dominion-Provincial Board. 1950. Report of Investigation of Tweedsmuir Park.

Record #: 8100

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 8: Forest resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 43 p.

Record #: 1440

Hardcopy location: MMA, BCMOF, BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 9: Vegetation resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 127 p.

Record #: 3290

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Guenther, S. M. 2007. Impacts of partial-retention harvesting with no buffer on the thermal regime of a headwater stream and its riparian zone. Thesis.

Record #: 6940

Hardcopy location: KOERNER LIBRARY microforms (Floor 2)

Lewis, K. J. Hrinkevich K. 2008. Mountain pine beetle working paper Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria BC.

Record #: 7120

Hardcopy location: BVAW

Mitchell, S. 1999. A simple model for estimating mean monthly stream temperatures after riparian canopy removal. *Environmental Management* **24**: 77-83.

Record #: 1750

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nordin, L. 2008. The Bowron River watershed : a synoptic assessment of stream and riparian condition 20-30 years after salvage logging . Ministry of Forests and Range Forest Science Program.

Record #: 8190

Hardcopy location: Thompson Rivers University

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Fire Guard Assessments: Finger-Tatuk Provincial Park, Nechako Canyon Protected Area and Stuart Provincial Park. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 8030

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. A literature review of riparian revegetation techniques. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM90-3.1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 21 p.

Record #: 2610

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Riparian Bank Stabilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 156

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Riparian vegetation monitoring program 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 19 p.

Record #: 810

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Riparian vegetation pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. iv, 31 p.

Record #: 1320

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP

Tsui, M.T.K., Finlay, J.C., and Nater, E.A. 2008. Effects of Stream Water Chemistry and Tree Species on Release and Methylation of Mercury during Litter Decomposition. Environmental Science & Technology **42**: 8692-8697.

Record #: 8430

Library Copy: In File

3.12 Fraser Basin Council

Fraser Basin Council. 1998-2003 5 Year Action Plan.

Record #: 6720

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Fraser basin Council. 1999-2004 5 Year Action Plan.

Record #: 6730

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Fraser Basin Council. Annual Reports 1997-2007.

Record #: 6710

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Library Copy: In File

Fraser Basin Council. 2006. Bridge Between Nations: A History of First Nations in the Fraser River Basin . Fraser Basin Council.

Record #: 8770

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 6740

Hardcopy location: Fraser Basin Council Website

Library Copy: In File

3.13 Geology

Anderson, R.G., Resnick, J., Russell, J.K., Woodsworth, G.J., Villeneuve, M.E., and Grainger, N.C. 2001. The Cheslatta Lake suite: Miocene mafic, alkaline magmatism in central British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **38**: 697-717.

Record #: 3980

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Anderson, R. G., Snyder, L. D., Grainger, N. C., Resnick, J., and Barnes, E. M. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research 2000-A13. 11p.

Record #: 8670

Library Copy: In File

Anderson, R. G., Snyder, L. G., Grainger, N. C., Resnick, J., Barnes, E. M., and Pint, C. D. 2000. Mesozoic geology of Takysie Lake and Marilla map areas, Central British Columbia. Current Research 2000-A12. Geological Survey of Canada, Natural Resources Canada.

Record #: 10840

Library Copy: In File

Brown, D., Simpson, J., Daniels, H., and Riddell, J.M. 2008. Petrographic analyses of potential reservoir units of the Nechako region of British Columbia. Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Victoria BC.

Record #: 8750

Church, B.N. and Barakso, J.J. 1990. Geology, litho-geochemistry and mineralization in the Buck Creek area, British Columbia. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 290

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cook, S.J. 1994. Lake sediment geochemistry; an exploration tool for buried epithermal precious metal deposits in the northern Interior Plateau, British Columbia. Geological Society of America, 1994 annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America **26**: 70.

Record #: 1900

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cook, S. J. 1999. Regional lake water geochemistry of parts of the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia (NTS 93F/2, 3; 93K/9, 10, 15, 16; 93L/9, 16; 93M/1, 2, 7, 8). Open file 1999-5. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 90

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BCMEM

Cook, S.J. 2000. Surficial geochemical expressions of buried mineral deposits; results of regional lake sediment and water geochemical mapping surveys in the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia. Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 96th annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs - Geological Society of America **32**: 8.

Record #: 1910

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Cook, S. J. and Jackaman, W. 1994. Regional lake sediment and water geochemistry of part of the Nechako River map area. 1994-19. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 1920

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cotic, I., Van Barneveld, J., and Sprout, P. N. 1974. Soils of the Nechako-Francois Lake area - including vegetation (NTS 93K/S1/2, 93F/N1/1). B.C. Ministry of Agriculture, Soils Branch, Kelowna, B.C. 218 p. + 4 maps.

Record #: 4600

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Dunn, C. E. and Hastings, N. L. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada; Open File 3594b.

Record #: 8760

Library Copy: In File

Dunn, C. E. Hastings N. L. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada; Open File 3594a.

Record #: 8720

Library Copy: In File

Earle, S. 1992. Assessment of the applicability of lake sediment geochemical surveys for minerals exploration in the Nechako Plateau area of British Columbia. *In* Exploration in British Columbia 1992. B.C. Ministry of Mines and Petroleum Resources. Victoria, BC. pp. 69-106.

Record #: 1930

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Epp, P. F. and Kenk, E. 1983. Soils of the Manson River-Fort Fraser map area . MOE Technical Report 1. B.C. Ministry of Environment., Victoria, BC. 119 p.

Record #: 1950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Farstad, L. and Laird, D. G. 1954. Soil survey of the Quesnel, Nechako, Francois Lake and Bulkley - Terrace areas in the central interior of British Columbia. British Columbia Soil Survey Report 4. Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario. 88 p.

Record #: 1960

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Ferri, F, Riddell, J, Stasiuk, L, Sweet, A, and O'Sullivan, P. 2007. The nechako basin: new insights into a cordilleran intermontane basin. 2007. 2007. Tulsa, OK, USA, American Association of Petroleum Geologists . Abstracts: Annual Meeting - American Association of Petroleum Geologists. 7150

Hardcopy location: <http://www.aapg.org/meetings/>

Frebold, H. and Tipper, H. W. 1967. Middle Callovian sedimentary rocks and guide ammonites from southwestern British Columbia. Paper 67-21. Geological Survey of Canada . 29 p.

Record #: 3650

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, BVIV

Frebold, H., Tipper, H. W., and Coates, J. A. 1969. Toarcian and Bajocian rocks and guide ammonites from southwestern British Columbia. Paper 67-10. Geological Survey of Canada. 55 p.

Record #: 3640

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, BVIV

Friedman, R. M. Anderson R. G. Billesberger S. M. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada: Current Research 2000-A9.

Record #: 8710

Library Copy: In File

Geological Survey of Canada. Nechako NATMAP Project in central British Columbia, Canada.

Accessed from: <http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/natmap> and

<http://ntserv.gis.nrcab.gc.ca/natmap/program.htm>

Record #: 4870

Hardcopy location: <http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/natmap> and <http://ntserv.gis.nrcab.gc.ca/natmap/program.htm>

Hastings, N.L., Plouffe, A., Struik, L.C., Turner, R.J.W., Williams, S.P., Anderson, R.G., Clague, J.J., Kung, R., and Taccogna, G. 1998. Development of a geoenvironmental map for the non-geoscientist, Nechako Plateau, British Columbia. Geological Society of America, 1998 annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America **30**: 61.

Record #: 2020

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Hickson, C.J. 1990. The Chilcotin-Nechako hydrocarbon province. *In* Cordilleran geology and exploration roundup; program and abstracts. Geological Survey of Canada. Calgary, AB. pp. 55-58.

Record #: 2030

Hardcopy location: GSC

Hoffman, S.J. 1976. Mineral exploration of the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia, using lake sediment geochemistry. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record # 80

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Howes, D.E. 1977. Terrain inventory and Late Pleistocene history of the southern part of the Nechako Plateau. B.C. Ministry of the Environment, Resource Analysis Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 370

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BCMEM, BVIV

Hunt, J.A. 1992. Stratigraphy, maturation and source rock potential of Cretaceous strata in the Chilcotin - Nechako region of British Columbia. M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 2050

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Levson, V.M. and T.R. Giles. 1997. Quaternary geology and till geochemistry studies in the Nechako and Fraser Plateau, central British Columbia (NTS 93C/1, 8, 9, 10; F/2, 3, 7: L/16; M/1). *In* Interior plateau geoscience project: summary of geological, geochemical and geophysical studies. *Edited by* L.J. Diakow. Geological Survey of Canada, pp. 121-147.

Record #: 4650

Hardcopy location: GSC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Lowe, C., Levson, V. M., Struik, L. C., Plouffe, A., Anderson, R. G., and Mate, D. compilers. 2001. Digital elevation model, Nechako River, British Columbia. Open File 4027 Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON. 1 sheet.

Record #: 2090

Hardcopy location: GSC, Ottawa

MacIntyre, D.G. and Struik, L.C. 2000. Nechako NATMAP Project, central British Columbia; 1999 overview. *In* Geological fieldwork 1999; a summary of field activities and current research. *Edited by* W.R. Smyth. British Columbia Geological, Victoria, B.C. pp. 7-13.

Record #: 2120

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Mate, D. J. 2000. Quaternary geology, stratigraphy and applied geomorphology in the southern Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4670

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Mate, D.J. and Levson, L.M. 2001. Landslide studies in Quaternary sediments in the Interior Plateau of British Columbia. GeoCanada 2000.

Record #: 4530

Mate, D.J. and Levson, V.M. 2001. Quaternary stratigraphy and history of Ootsa Lake - Cheslatta River area, Nechako plateau, central British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences **38**: 751-765.

Record #: 3960

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAS

Library Copy: In File

O'Brien, E. K. 1997. Till geochemistry dispersal patterns at the CH, Blackwater-Davidson and Uduk Lake mineral properties, central British Columbia. Open File B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C. 73 p.

Record #: 2160

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

O'Brien, E.K., Levson, V.M., and Broster, B.E. 1997. Till geochemical dispersal in central British Columbia. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 110

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Peterson, N. D and Russell, J K. 2007. Mantle lithosphere properties beneath, and volcanism along, the coast belt-intermontane belt boundary, British Columbia; insights from a mantle-xenolith-bearing dike at Mt. Preston. 39-4, p7. 2007. Boulder, CO, United States , Geological Society of America (GSA). 7160

Pint, C. D. Anderson R. G. Mahoney J. B. 2000. Stratigraphy and structures within the Lower to Middle Jurassic Hazelton Group, Takysie Lake and Marilla map areas, central British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada; Current Research 2000-A11. 9p.

Record #: 8690

Library Copy: In File

Plouffe, A. 1997. Ice flow and late glacial lakes of the Fraser Glaciation, central British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research **1997-A/B**: 1331-1343.

Record #: 4540

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Plouffe, A. 1999. New data on till geochemistry in the northern sector of the Nechako River map area, British Columbia. *In* Cordillera and Pacific margin/ Interior Plains and Arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON pp. 169-178.

Record #: 2180

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Plouffe, A. 1998. Regional till geochemistry, northern Nechako River, British Columbia. Open file 3687 Ottawa, ON, Geological Survey of Canada. 2 maps : col. + 1 diskette.

Record #: 2170

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Plouffe, A. 2000. Surficial geology, Fort Fraser, British Columbia. NTS Map 093K. Scale 1:250 000. "A" Series map no. 1986A Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.

Record #: 2190

Hardcopy location: GSC, Calgary

Library Copy: In File

Plouffe, A. and Levson, V.M. 2001. Late Quaternary glacial and interglacial environments of the Nechako River - Cheslatta Lake area, central British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences **38**: 719-731.

Record #: 3970

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

2004. Surficial geology, Nechako River, British Columbia (NTS 93 F / SNRC 93 F). 2004 . Geological Survey of Canada. 6510

Library Copy: In File

Plouffe, A., Levson, V. M., and Mate, D. J. 2001. Till geochemistry of the Nechako River map area (NTS/SNRC 93F), central British Columbia . Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON. 66 p.

Record #: 2200

Hardcopy location: available online

Plouffe, A and Williams, S. P. 2001. Quaternary geology data : Manson River (93N), Fort Fraser (93K) and Nechako River (93F), central British Columbia. Open file D2770 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 2210

Hardcopy location: GSC-Vancouver

Porter, J. K. and Kung, R. 2001. Digital elevation model, Nechako River, British Columbia. Open File 4027 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 map (1:250,000).

Record #: 2100

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Geology of the Southern Nechako Basin NTS 92N, 92O, 93B, 93F, 93G . Victoria, BC, Ministry of Energy, Mines & Petroleum Resources. British Columbia. Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Petroleum Geology Map ; 2006-1. 8740

Rouse, G.E. and Mathews, W.H. 1988. Palynology and geochronology of Eocene beds from Cheslatta Falls and Nazko areas, central British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **25**: 1268-1276.

Record #: 2230

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Struik, L. C. and MacIntyre, D. G. 2000. Nechako NATMAP Project overview, central British Columbia, year five. Current Research 2000 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 10 p.

Record #: 2280

Hardcopy location: GSC

Library Copy: In File

Struik, L. C., MacIntyre, D. G., and Hastings, N. L. 2002. Geochemistry data, Nechako NATMAP project, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 CD-ROM.

Record #: 6450

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Struik, L C, MacIntyre, D G, and Williams, S P. 2007. Nechako NATMAP Project: A digital suite of geoscience information for central British Columbia. Canada.

Record #: 7140

Hardcopy location: http://geopub.nrcan.gc.ca/moreinfo_e.php?id=224578

Struik, L.C. and McMillan, W.J. 1996. Nechako Project overview; central British Columbia. *In* Cordillera and Pacific margin. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON pp. 57-62.

Record #: 2290

Struik, L.G. and MacIntyre, D.G. 2001. Introduction to the special issue of *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences: The Nechako NATMAP Project of the central Canadian Cordiller*. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **38**: 485-494.

Record #: 8680

Library Copy: In File

Stuart, R. A. 1956. Geology of the Kemano-Tahtsa area, British Columbia. Ph.D. thesis, Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. B.C. Dept. Mines and Petroleum Resources, Bulletin 42 . 166 p.

Record #: 2300

Hardcopy location: BCMEM, BVAS

Stumpf, A. J., Broster, B. E., and Levson, L. M. 1998. Anomalous westward flow of the Cordilleran Ice Sheet during the late Wisconsinian glaciation of central British Columbia. 1998 Annual Meeting, Toronto, ON, Oct 26-29, 1998 Geological Society of America.

Record #: 4720

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Stumpf, A.J., Broster, B.E., and Levson, V.M. 2000. Multiphase flow of the late Wisconsinan Cordilleran ice sheet in Western Canada. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **112**: 1850-1863.

Record #: 1790

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Tipper, H.W. 1963. Nechako River map-area, British Columbia. Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 130

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIEM, OKQD

Tipper, H W. 1959. Revision of the Hazelton and Takla Groups of Central British Columbia. Bulletin 47. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 2310

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Ward, B, Geertsema, M, Telka, A, and Mathewes, R. 2008. A paleoecological record of climatic deterioration from middle to late Wisconsinan time on the interior plateau of British Columbia, Canada. *33*. 2008. 7310

Williams, S. P. compiler. 1997. Geological compilation, Nechako River, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary, AB. 1 map sheet.

Record #: 2340

Hardcopy location: GSC, Calgary/ <http://geoscan.ess.nrcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/starfinder/0?path=geoscan.fl&id=fastlink&pass=&format=FLSHORTORG&search=R=208909>

3.14 Geomorphology

Church, M. 1995. Geomorphic response to river flow regulation: case studies and time-scales. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* **11**: 3-22.

Record #: 1430

Hardcopy location: MMA

Church, M. 2008. Multiple scales in rivers. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 3-32.

Record #: 7360

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Collett, A. and Church, M. 1993. Nechako River, Gravel sample analysis. 7p.

Record #: 58

Cotic, I., Van Barneveld, J., and Sprout, P. N. 1974. Soils of the Nechako-Francois Lake area - including vegetation (NTS 93K/S1/2, 93F/N1/1). B.C. Ministry of Agriculture, Soils Branch, Kelowna, B.C. 218 p. + 4 maps.

Record #: 4600

Hardcopy location: BVIV

2009. Nechako Basin magnetotelluric data release: a geoscience for Mountain Pine Beetle response product. 2009. 8540

Hardcopy location: GSC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Eaton, B.C. 2006. Bank stability analysis for regime models of vegetated gravel bed rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* **31**: 1438-1444.

Record #: 7340

Library Copy: In File

Epp, P. F. and Kenk, E. 1983. Soils of the Manson River-Fort Fraser map area . MOE Technical Report 1. B.C. Ministry of Environment., Victoria, BC. 119 p.

Record #: 1950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Farstad, L. and Laird, D. G. 1954. Soil survey of the Quesnel, Nechako, Francois Lake and Bulkley - Terrace areas in the central interior of British Columbia. British Columbia Soil Survey Report 4. Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario. 88 p.

Record #: 1960

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Fedorenko, A. Y. 1986. Nechako River sediment-flow dynamics: July -September 1985 field study and historic literature review. Nechako River Project, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1970

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Fedorenko, A. Y. 1987. Nechako River sediment-flow relationships: July-September 1986 - Field survey and historic literature review . Nechako River Project, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4620

Hassan, M.A., Smith, B.J., Hogan, D.L., Luzi, D.S., Zimmermann, A.E., and Eaton, B.C. 2008. Sediment storage and transport in coarse bed streams; scale considerations. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 473-497.

Record #: 7370

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Kellerhals, R. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In* Proceedings of the Symposium on Interbasin Transfer of Water: Impacts and Research Needs for Canada. *Edited by* W.

Nicholaichuk and F. Quinn. National Hydrology Research Centre, Saskatoon, SK. pp. 7-24.

Record #: 1500

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R. 1989. The morphology of large rivers: characterization and management. *In* Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium. Sept. 14-21, 1986, Honey Harbour, ON. *Edited by* D.P. Dodge. Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106, pp. 31-48.

Record #: 1510

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Kellerhals, R., Church, M., and Davies, L.B. 1979. Morphological effects of interbasin river diversions. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* **6**: 18-31.

Record #: 1520

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellherhals, R., Nicholaichuk, W., and Quinn, F. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In* NHRI symposium; Proceedings of the symposium on interbasin transfer of water: impacts and research needs for Canada : Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 9 and 10 November 1987. Environment Canada, pp. 7-24.

Record #: 540

Klohn-Crippen Consultants Ltd. 1997. Floodplain mapping Fraser and Nechako Rivers at Prince George. Prepared for: Water Management Division, British Columbia Ministry of Environment Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7620

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Krishnappan, B. G. and Engel, P. 1994. Critical shear stresses for erosion and deposition of fine suspended sediments in the Fraser River. Environment Canada, Environmental Conservation Branch, Science Division.

Record #: 2390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

northwest hydraulic consultants ltd. 2002. Nechako River Substrate Quality and Composition Project Comparison of 1992 and 2000 Freeze-Core Sample Results. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-7.

Record #: 7010

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Parker, G., Hassan, M.A., and Wilcock, P. 2008. Adjustments of the bed surface size distribution of gravel-bed rivers in response to cycled hydrographs. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 241-289.

Record #: 7380

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Rood, K. M. 1999. Identification and ranking of sources contributing sediment to the upper Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-7. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 860

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River sand mapping. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90.8-1. K. Rood and Associates. 6 p.

Record #: 1020

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River secondary channel geomorphology studies phase II River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM88-1. K. Rood & Associates .

Record #: 1080

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River substrate quality and composition. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M89-7. 24 p.

Record #: 1050

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Rood, K. M. and Neill, C. R. 1987. Nechako River Court Action : DFO expert reports. Volume 7 or 8, Geomorphology. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3070

Hardcopy location: BNP

Rood, K.M. and Neill, C.R. 1987. A study of some of the aspects of the geomorphology of the Nechako River. Reid Crowther, North Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3200

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, MMA

Ryder, J. M. 1995. Stuart-Takla watersheds: terrain and sediment sources.

Record #: 7640

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). In Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Slaymaker, O. 1991. Sediment hazards in Fraser River Basin, Canada. Jeomorfoloji Dergisi. 19: 13-30.

Record #: 1780

Hardcopy location: GSC, Ottawa

Sutek Services Ltd. 1988. Nechako River secondary channels: Kenney Dam to Vanderhoof. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 21 p.

Record #: 4180

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Investigation of the flushing of accumulated sediments from the Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C. 47 p.

Record #: 1650

Hardcopy location: MMA, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Ltd. 1991. Reconnaissance of fish habitat and surficial deposits of Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3930

3.15 Heritage Resources

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 12: Heritage resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 85 p.

Record #: 3810

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

I.R Wilson Cons. 1989. Heritage Resource Inventory Assessment.

Record #: 8810

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Lheidli T'enneh. 2003. Lheidli T'enneh Agreement in Principle.

Record #: 8280

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Marshall, A.L. 2002. Culturally modified trees of the Nechako Plateau: cambium utilization amongst traditional Carrier (Dakhel) peoples. M.Sc. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. 236 p.

Record #: 2130

Hardcopy location: NLC, BVAS

Prince, P. 2001. Dating and interpreting pine cambium collection scars from two parts of the Nechako River drainage, British Columbia. *Journal of Archaeological Science* **28**: 253-263.

Record #: 1760

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

3.16 Hydrology

Anderson, M and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River physical data summary 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-5. 45 p.

Record #: 2540

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Anderson, M. and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-5. 45p.

Record #: 2430

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Biswas, A.K. 1978. North American water transfers: an overview. *Water Supply and Management* **2**: 59-65.

Record #: 700

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1986. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-1. 91 p.

Record #: 2980

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1987. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-2. 93 p.

Record #: 3030

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-7. 102 p.

Record #: 3010

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Blachut, S. P. 1988. The winter hydrologic regime of the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1964. Canada. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 145 p.

Record #: 3040

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Boudreau, K. 2005. Consultant's Recommendations about Next Steps for Developing Preferred Post-CWRF Flow Regime. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society and Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7180

Library Copy: In File

Boudreau, K. 2005. Nechako Watershed Council Report: Assessment of Potential Flow Regimes for the Nechako Watershed. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society and Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7170

Library Copy: In File

Bouillon, D. 2004. Nechako Downstream Allocation Model (N-DAM) DRAFT Simulation Results.

Record #: 7190

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks. 1998. Nechako hydraulic analysis and irrigation demand: Nautley to the Stuart confluence. Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4590

84. Nechako River at Vanderhoof Floodplain Mapping (including Stony Creek) and BC Water Surveys Data. 84. 8040

Library Copy: In File

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1980. Kemano II environmental studies: Nechako River. Fisheries and Marine Service, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3540

Hardcopy location: BNP

Chapman, D. W. and Jenkins, B. W. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 2 of 7, Nechako River flow regime.

Record #: 3190

Hardcopy location: BNP

Crippen Engineering. 1974. Report on Kemano Surge Studies.

Record #: 8800

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Day, J. C. 1985. Canadian interbasin diversions. Inquiry on Federal Water Policy Research Paper No. 6. 111 p.

Record #: 570

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Day, J.C. and Quinn, F. 1992. Water diversion and export: learning from Canadian experience. Publication Series, University of Waterloo, Department of Geography.

Record #: 3950

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Technical memorandum 1957/1, documentation of the Nechako River unsteady state flow model. 1 v. (various pagings).

Record #: 3370

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 2: Physical and hydrological studies. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2970

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, MMA, BPGC

Environment Canada. 2002. The management of water - Flood Damage Reduction Program: British Columbia. Accessed from: http://www.ec.gc.ca/water/en/manage/flood/e_bc.htm

Record #: 4850

Hardcopy location: http://www.ec.gc.ca/water/en/manage/flood/e_bc.htm

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River physical data summary 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-5. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 37 p.

Record #: 2440

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1990-1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 970

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1991-1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 930

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1992-1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 880

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Foweraker, J.C., Livingston, E., and Brown, W.L. 1985. The contribution of groundwater to the development of the agricultural and industrial bases of British Columbia, Canada. *Hydrogeology in the service of man; Volume 2, Economic and social influence.* IAHS-AISH Publication **154**: 34-45.

Record #: 1980

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Fretwell, M. 1987. Nechako court action possible remedial measures to maintain productivity at low flows. Memo and report, 25 June, 1987. 32 p.

Record #: 2000

Hay & Company Inc. 1998. Numerical model of the Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-8.

Record #: 1010

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Huang, H.Q. and Nanson, G.C. 2007. Why some alluvial rivers develop an anabranching pattern. *Water Resources Research* **43**.

Record #: 7330

Library Copy: In File

Kellerhals, R. 1982. Effect of river regulation on channel stability. *In Gravel-bed Rivers. Edited by R.D. Hey, J.C. Bathurst, and C.R. Thorne.* John Wiley, New York pp. 685-715.

Record #: 1490

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In Proceedings of the Symposium on Interbasin Transfer of Water: Impacts and Research Needs for Canada. Edited by W.*

Nicholaichuk and F. Quinn. National Hydrology Research Centre, Saskatoon, SK. pp. 7-24.

Record #: 1500

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R. 1989. The morphology of large rivers: characterization and management. *In Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium. Sept. 14-21, 1986, Honey Harbour, ON. Edited by D.P. Dodge.* Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106, pp. 31-48

Record #: 1510

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Kellerhals, R., Church, M., and Davies, L.B. 1979. Morphological effects of interbasin river diversions. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* **6**: 18-31.

Record #: 1520

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R., Nicholaichuk, W., and Quinn, F. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In NHRI symposium; Proceedings of the symposium on interbasin transfer of water: impacts and research needs for Canada : Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 9 and 10 November 1987.* Environment Canada, pp. 7-24.

Record #: 540

Klohn Leonoff. 1992. Kemano Completion Project, Nechako Reservoir flood Forecasting and Operation Study Draft Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10780

LaSalle Hyd. Laboratory. 1990. KDRF. 1/120 Reservoir Intake Hydraulic Model Study.

Record #: 8910

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Lewis, A. F. J. 2003. Nechako Downstream Allocation Model: Review and Recommendations.

Prepared for: Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7270

Library Copy: In File

Mayberry, J. 2000. Groundwater resources near Vanderhoof, British Columbia. Open File 3891. Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 computer disk.

Record #: 2140

Hardcopy location: GSC

Moore, R.D. 1991. Hydrology and water supply in the Fraser River. *In Water in sustainable development: exploring our common future in the Fraser River basin. Edited by A.H.J. Dorcey and J.R. Griggs.* Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 21-40.

Record #: 3730

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Morrison, J., Quick, M.C., and Foreman, M.G.G. 2002. Climate change in the Fraser River watershed: flow and temperature projections. *Journal of Hydrology* **263**: 230-244.

Record #: 3890

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Summary of biological and physical studies carried out on the Nechako River by Alcan and DFO 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4210

Hardcopy location: BVA

Neuman, H. R. and Newcombe, C. P. 1977. Minimum acceptable stream flows in British Columbia: a review. Fisheries Management Report 70 B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 4700

Hardcopy location: MMA

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Low Level Outlet - Hydraulic Model Study.

Record #: 8900

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Paul, M. W. 1958. Hydraulic aspects of the Nechako-Kemano-Kitimat development. Canada. Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 4300

Hardcopy location: OOPW

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Rood, K. M. 1987. The effects of regulation of flow in the Nechako River on channel morphology, sediment transport and deposition and flushing flows. Expert Witness Reports. Nechako River Court Action Volume 7 . Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C. 23 p.

Record #: 4710

Hardcopy location: MMA

Rood, K. M. 1985. A hydrologic study of some aspects of Kemano Completion Project. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans by Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd.

Record #: 3260

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BPGC

Rood, K. M. 1982. Nechako hydrology study. The Author, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Record #: 6100

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Rood, K. M. and Hamilton, R. E. 1995. Hydrology and water use for salmon streams in the Nechako Habitat Management Area, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2299 . 65 p.

Record #: 2220

Hardcopy location: OON, OONL, OKQD

Library Copy: In File

Rosenberg, D.M., Bodaly, R.A., Hecky, R.E., and Newbury, R.W. 1987. The environmental assessment of hydroelectric impoundments and diversions in Canada. *In* Canadian Aquatic Resources. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 215. *Edited by* M.C. Healy and R.R. Wallace. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, pp. 71-104.

Record #: 530

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Schreier, H., Brown, S.J., and Hall, K.J. 1991. The land-water interface in the Fraser River Basin. *In* Water in Sustainable Development: Exploring One Common Future in the Fraser River Basin. *Edited by* A.H. J. Dorcy and J.R. Griggs. Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC p. 288 p.

Record #: 2250

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). *In* Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. *Edited by* H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Stalnaker, C. 1994. The Instream flow incremental methodology : a primer for IFIM. National Ecology Research Center, National Biological Survey, Fort Collins, CO.

Record #: 6070

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Sutek Services Ltd. 1988. Nechako River secondary channels: Kenney Dam to Vanderhoof. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 21 p.
Record #: 4180

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Reservoir Hydrothermal Mathematical Modeling - Appendices A3.1 to A3.10.
Record #: 8830
Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Reservoir Hydrothermal Mathematical Modeling - Appendices A4.1 to A4.5.
Record #: 8840
Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. 1992 bank stabilization monitoring program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 11 p.
Record #: 840
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Analysis of Nechako River winter flow depths and wetted channel widths : draft report. The Consultants, Richmond, B.C.
Record #: 6060
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Investigation of the flushing of accumulated sediments from the Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C. 47 p.
Record #: 1650
Hardcopy location: MMA, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River flow control 1989/1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-8. 12 p.
Record #: 1360
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1990/1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-9. 11 p.
Record #: 2550
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1991/1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-8. 9p.
Record #: 2450
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1992/1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 2470

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Flow Control 1993/94. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 94

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Flow Control 1994/1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM94-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 95

Hardcopy location: BNP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako River flow control 1995/1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 17 p.

Record #: 1090

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Nechako River flow control 1996/1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 15p.

Record #: 830

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 1997/1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7040

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 1998/1999. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM98-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 137

Hardcopy location: College of New Caledonia Library

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Nechako River Flow Control 1999/2000. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM99-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 740

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 2000/2001. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7050

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM03-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6820

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM05-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6860

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control report 1988/1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM88-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 2500

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako river flow ramping analysis. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3940

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 99

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 142

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M98-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 145

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako River Physical Data Summary Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 139

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 140

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1994. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 141

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M96-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 143

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 144

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Winter remedial measures. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-10. 16p.

Record #: 820

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BVA

Webb, B.W., Hannah, D.M., Moore, R.D., Brown, L.E., and Nobilis, F. 2008. Recent advances in stream and river temperature research. *Hydrological Processes* **22**: 902-918.

Record #: 8440

Library Copy: In File

Weiler, M. and McDonnell, J.J. 2006. Testing nutrient flushing hypotheses at the hill slope scale; a virtual experiment approach. *Journal of Hydrology* **319**: 339-356.

Record #: 7350

Library Copy: In File

Wilson, C. J. 1994. Kenney Dam Release Facility : an overview. Montreal Canadian Electrical Assn, Engineering and Operating Division, Hydraulic Power Section, Hydraulic Structures Subsection . 15 p.

Record #: 6610

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Wood, J. 2002. Water environments, FBCN Fall Conference and Meeting, September 20-23, 2002. *B.C. Naturalist* **40**: 8-9.

Record #: 4560

Hardcopy location: <http://www.naturalists.bc.ca>

Woodward, P. and Healey, M. 1993. Water use in the Fraser Basin. Canada Inland Waters Directorate. Pacific and Yukon Region.

Record #: 2580

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BVAC

Library Copy: In File

3.17 Kemano Completion Project – Engineering

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. I - Narrative. Job 19486 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10590

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. II - Appendices. Job 19487 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10600

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. III - Geotechnical Construction. Job 19488.

Record #: 10610

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. IV - Engineering . Job 19489 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10620

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. V - Safety Report. Job 19490 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10630

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VI . Job 19491 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10640

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VII . Job 19492 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10650

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VIII - Construction Report - Contract C.127. Job 19493 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10660

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Crippen Consultants. Suspension Status Report - On Status of Engineering / Penstock / Powerhouse & Tailrace. prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10670

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Hay & Co. 1988. KCP Conceptual Design - Kenney Dam Release Structures.

Record #: 8790

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988 and 1989 Instrumentation Data. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10470

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geological Data Report: West Tahtsa Intake. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9380

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geotechnical Data Report - Kenney Dam & Cheslatta Fan & Tahtsa Narrows Vol.2. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9280

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geotechnical Data Report - Penstock and Powerhouse Tailrace EL.500m & 800m Access Roads Vol.4. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9340

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Kemano & Kenney Dam Areas - Geotechnical Data - Borrow Investigation Vol. 5. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9330

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Preliminary Geological Report Investigations for Powerhouse and Penstock Areas Part A. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9370

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Skins Lake Spillway - Phase 1 Engineering . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9310

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Avalanche Hazard Assessment. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9560

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Concrete Aggregate Testing Status Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9100

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9440

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Kenney Dam Borrow Investigations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10190

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Skins Lake Spillway Erosion Investigation - Interim Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9760

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Specialty Contractors Services and Data For Tenders - Horetzky Adit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9170

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Area Borrow Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9700

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Camp (draft copy). prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9250

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Intake(K1) Hydraulic Model re-studies invitation for proposal. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10250

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Cheslatta Fan (Channels) Hydrogeological Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10270

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kemano & Kildala & Dala River Valley. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10290

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kemano & Kildala & Dala River Valley Final Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10360

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Delta Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10380

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Delta Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10310

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Switchyard Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10370

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Switchyard Geotechnical Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10300

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Skins Lake Spillway - Erosion Investigation - Interim Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10530

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Tahtsa Narrows Geotechnical Data Report 1988 TN-Revision . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10450

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10460

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10500

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Air Supply Tunnel Portal. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9520

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Alcan Road Geotechnical Final Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9260

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Avalanche Hazard Assessment. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9670

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Avalanche Monitoring. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9020

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Borrow Investigations for Kemano Area. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9270

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Bottom & Sub Bottom Survey - West Tahtsa Lake - Proposed Intake Area & Existing Intake Area. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9970

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Calaveras TBM Site Visit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8980

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Camp 5 Maintenance Shop Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9530

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Camp 5 Tile Field Percolation Tests. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9400

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Channel Scope of Work. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9590

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Fan Geotechnical investigation & Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9820

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Fan Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8940

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Drill Hole Investigation on Tailrace Overlander Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9540

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Elevation 800 Access Road Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9150

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Evaluation of Concrete Cores from Existing Structures. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10090

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9640

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stabilization - Assessment of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10340

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Approve Concrete Aggregate Sources CO79 and C144. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10200

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Hydraulic Model Study West Tahtsa Intake: plus VHS Video. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10220

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Visit to Robbins During TBM Refurbishing. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10160

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C - 500M Level. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10150

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Transmission Line & Kitimat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report (Rev. 1). prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10320

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geophysical report on a Reflection Seismic Survey: Kitimat Delta. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9580

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Design for Powerline Poles along Alcan and Horetzky Road. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9850

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Report on a Seismic Refraction Survey; KCP Penstock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9610

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Report on Resistivity Surveys; KCP Kitimat/Kemano Sw'Yards - Tailrace & Borrow Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9680

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical & Survey Reports for: Elevation 500 Access Road and Reservoir Intake and Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9130

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical & Survey Reports for: Horetzky Road and Reservoir Intake and Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9120

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Haisla Mountain Transmission Line Geotechnical Investigation. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10000

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Haisla Mountain Transmission Line Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10350

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hard Rock Tunnel Boring. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9210

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit - Design Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9690

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9780

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit Photos. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9860

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Camp Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9090

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Camp Revised Location Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10100

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Road Geotechnical Report (1988). prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9040

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hydraulic Model Studies of Skins Lake Spillway. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10010

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hydraulic Transient Analysis Design Check. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10430

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse; Data Appendix. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9450

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KC Horetzky Adit As-Built Report - Incomplete. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10260

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KC Power Tunnel Geological and Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10480

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Interim Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9710

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10060

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Geological and Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9570

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9630

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel - Limiting Velocities in Unlined Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9500

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Manning's "N" Friction Coefficient.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9490

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9600

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10540

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Evaluation of Cavitation and Air Flow Characteristics.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10570

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10550

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Saddle Mountain Baffle Block Spillway Prototype Gas
Transfer Tests and Evaluation of Results. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10560

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Summary Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10580

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area and Kenney Dam Area - Borrow Deposits .
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8970

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area and Kenney Dam Area Borrow Deposits.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9030

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area - Geotechnical & Avalanche Data. prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9320

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Bay Airstrip. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9420

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Bay Dock - Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9880

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano - Docks// Airstrip // Camps // Roads - Vol. 1. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9050

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9480

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8920

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Executive Summary Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10330

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9360

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Preliminary Flood Operation Study. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10020

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kildala Camp # 1 - Workshop and Garage Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9410

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10410

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9740

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitimat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9810

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. McElhanney. 1988. KCP Survey Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9070

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Potential Borrow Source Locations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9770

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power House Borehole Logs - Based on T.B. Camera Study. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10120

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power House Drilling Program - Geological & Geotechnical Eng. Report Part B. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10170

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10490

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel - Horetzky Adit Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9750

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stability of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10520

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stabilization - Assessment of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10390

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Phase 1 Engineering: Reservoir and Intake & Power Tunnel - Geotechnical and Survey. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9220

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Review of Rock Trap Size. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10070

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Rock Trap; Size. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9840

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Powerhouse Drilling Program Geological & Geological Report - Part B. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10230

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Geotechnical Report - Kemano Boat Dock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9000

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Report on TBM Utilization for Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9060

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Results of Stress Measurements at Kemano. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9390

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Project Seismatic Design Report of Critical Structures. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9080

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Proposed Kemano Switchyard/Line Geotechnical Investigation. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9730

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Hydraulic Model Study of Hydraulic Forces on Spillway Stop - Logs 1969. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10210

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Hydraulic Transient Analysis. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9930

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Petrographic Analyses on Dubose Rock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9550

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Resistivity Surveys at Kitimat Switchyard; Kemano Switchyard; and Six Kemano Borrow Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9650

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Review of a Report by John D. Smith Eng. Ltd. For Tonto Mining. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10140

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Rock Drillability and Boreability. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9180

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp and Kemano Dock Wells. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9870

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp & Dock Wells. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9290

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9510

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Magazine Pit , Wachwas Dump Pit & Tower 12 Caribou . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9010

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Parameters. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8990

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9110

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9900

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Gate Modifications Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9960

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Hydraulic Model Studies. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9910

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8960

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Stoplog Inspection by B.H.Levelton. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10240

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability Assessment of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9920

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability Assessment of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10280

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10510

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Summary Report of Job Site Conditions - KCP Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9950

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Summary Report of Job Site Conditions; KPC Herotzky Adit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9160

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C1. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10080

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C2 Penstock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10050

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C3 800M. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10040

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9190

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvement Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10030

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10400

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements - Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10420

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8930

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows: Test Excavation Condition of Job Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9620

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9830

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10180

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10440

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace and Cable Tunnel Portal Area Geotechnical Investigations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10110

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Geologic Plan/Profile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10130

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Surface Geologic Mapping. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9240

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Surface Geological Mapping. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9460

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tunnel Boring Machine Utilization. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9200

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tunnel Boring Machine Utilization. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9890

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Wachwas Incinerator & Kemano Day Care & Ice Skating Rink. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9720

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Camp Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9470

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Cofferdam Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9790

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9800

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9940

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9350

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9980

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8950

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9230

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Road - preliminary Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9430

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Baffle Block Spillway Model Tests.

Record #: 8870

Hardcopy location: KCP

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1990. KDRF. Baffle Block Spillway Model Tests (Draft).

Record #: 8860

Hardcopy location: Kenney Dam

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Low Level Outlet - Hollow Cone Valve Gas Transfer Tests.

Record #: 8890

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

3.18 Kemano Completion Project – Hearings

Alcan Canada Products. 1986. Aluminum Company of Canada Ltd. Kemano completion project preliminary planning report. Alcan Canada Products. 105 p.

Record #: 3400

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA, OOFI

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Review : Fraser & Beatty Information request #1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4920

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1994. A response to the BC Liberal Party background paper on Kemano Completion. 19 p.

Record #: 4150

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project outline / prepared for The British Columbia Utilities Commission, Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. Alcan, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4010

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project review: information request no. 1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 37 p.

Record #: 4050

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project review: information request no. 2. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 57 p.

Record #: 4060

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1994. Reply to final submissions of interviewers / Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. ; [counsels], S. Bradley Armstrong, A.W. Carpenter. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 192 p.

Record #: 4140

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase two, hydrology. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4220

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : outline of evidence : phase III, fisheries. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4230

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase one, KCP facilities and operation. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 22 p.

Record #: 4340

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase one, KCP facilities and operation: additional documents and slides. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4400

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Prepared for: Department of Justice, Vancouver BC.

Record #: 92

Aluminum Company of Canada and Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 1 of 7, Index of expert reports and qualifications of experts.
Record #: 3140
Hardcopy location: BNP

Aluminum Company of Canada, Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, and British Columbia. Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources. 1987. Settlement agreement between: Alcan Aluminium of the first part, and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans of the second part, and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of British Columbia, represented by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources of the third part. 39 p.
Record #: 3160
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAPI, BPGC, BPGUB,
http://www.nfcp.org/Settlement_Agreement/1987%20Settlement%20Agreement.pdf
Library Copy: In File

B.C. Hydro. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : B.C. Hydro documents : Technical hearing Phase Two : Hydrology. B.C. Hydro, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4930
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Barr, L. R., Larkin, P. A., and McVey, J. A. 1994. Kemano completion project review: Report and recommendations to the Lieutenant Governor in Council. Prepared for the B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 260 p.
Record #: 1840
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, BPGC, OONL, OOP, OKQD

Bell, G. R., Williams, I. V., and Saxvik, P. B. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 5 of 8 Summer temperature control.
Record #: 3080
Hardcopy location: BNP

Blachut, S. P. and Bams, R. A. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 4 of 8, Over-winter flows.
Record #: 3100
Hardcopy location: BNP

British Columbia Ministry of Education, Skills and Training. 1997. BC/Alcan 1997 agreement : [between Minister of Education, Skills and Training and Alcan Aluminium Limited, Aug. 5, 1997]. The Ministry, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 5960
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia. Ministry of Environment. 1994. Appendix C [of] Outline of evidence, Phase II Technical hearings, Hydrology / Ministry of Environment, Province of British Columbia ; [submitted by] Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch ; T. Leadem, counsel. Ministry of Attorney General, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 5970
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1992. Kemano Completion Project. Nine government documents. Compendium of nine documents dated 1986 to 1991 in one volume.

Record #: 1820

Hardcopy location: BCMOF, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Alcan book of documents for cross examination of DFO panel, phase 3. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5810

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Argument and summary of evidence for the BCUC review of the Kemano II Project [for] District of Vanderhoof, Regional District of Bulkley Nechako, The River Forever, [and] Vanderhoof District Chamber of Commerce. District of Vanderhoof, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5830

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Information request from phase 1 hearing. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5800

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Correspondence relating to Nechako Reservoir modelling, and Kenney Dam Release Facility. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5660

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Nechako Reservoir records (1957-1992) : A. Reservoir inflows and reservoir elevations : B. Spilling records. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5650

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Cheslatta fan design review letters : [presented as information during B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review, Technical Hearings, Phase III, Fisheries]. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5790

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Final arguments and replies to the B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review, no.3-15 and 17-20. The Coalition, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5760

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Fraser Basin Management Board brief to the British Columbia Utilities Commission Review Panel on the Kemano Completion Project. Fraser Basin Management Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4390

Hardcopy location: AEU, OWTU

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #1-13 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5840

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #112-117 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5930

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #118-128 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5940

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #130-134 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5950

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #14-33 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5850

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #34-48 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5860

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #49-71 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5870

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #72-76 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5880

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #77-80 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5900

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #77 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 5890

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #81-98 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 5910
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #99-111 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 5920
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing transcripts : British Columbia Utilities Commission, in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, c.60, as amended; and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project Public Review : [vol. 14-25. Technical Hearing, Phase II, Hydrology]. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5610
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol 1-13. Preliminary and technical hearing, Phase I, KCP facilities and operation. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 3990
Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol. 26-68. Technical hearing, phase III: fisheries. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4000
Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol. 69 Technical hearing phase IV: Environmental, social, economic and other community impacts. Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4020
Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: Technical hearing, phase III: Fisheries: Book of documents. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4030
Hardcopy location: BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. In the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C. 60, as amended, and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project public review ... final exhibit list. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4260

Hardcopy location: BVA

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. In the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C. 60, as amended, and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project public review : hearing exhibits : before L. Barr, P.A. Larkin, A. McVey . The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4410

Hardcopy location: BVA

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano completion project : concerns, submissions. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5540

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review: Commission correspondence, documents cc000-cc0098. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4950

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project public review : public file: Alcan KCP. documentation of model, data, and assumptions (R0007) : Workshop paper on options for regional involvement in watershed management. The Nechako River management proposal (R0008) : Summary of salmon studies conducted on Nechako, Morice, Nanka River systems relative to the proposed Kemano II power development (R0010). B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5030

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Commission correspondence CC0138-CC0209 : General correspondence C0173-C0247 : Government correspondence GC0034-GC0039 : Legal documents L0014-L0017 : Miscellaneous documents M0006, M0007 : Newsletters NL004. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5780

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Commission correspondence CC0278-CC0327. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5630

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0023-R0027 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5120

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0028-R0031 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5130

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0032-R0036 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5140

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0037-R0041, R0044-R0045 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0046-R0051 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5190

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0053-R0055 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5220

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0056-R0057 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5230

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0061-R0065 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5250

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0066-R0069 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5260

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0070 : Analysis of the diet of the fish from the Nechako River 1990-91 (1992) / provided
by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5410
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0071-R0074 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5420
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0075-R0079 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5430
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0080-R0081 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5440
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0082-R0084 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5450
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0085-R0089 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5330
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0090-R0092 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5340
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0093 : Nechako River mathematical modeling. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5350
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0094-R0097 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5370
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0098-R0099 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5380
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0100-R0102 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5390
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0103-R0108 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5400
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0131-R0136. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5460
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0137-R0140. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5470
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0141-R0145. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5480
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0146-R0147. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5490
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0148-R0155. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5270
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0156-R0157. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5290

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0158-R0159. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5280
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0160 : Kemano Task Force report /Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada. B.C.
Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5500
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0161-R0162. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5510
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0168-R0169. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5520
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0170-R0175. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5550
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0176-R0179. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5560
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0180-R0185. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5570
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0186-R0189. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5580
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File:
Doc. No. R0190-R0192. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5620
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review: public file: general correspondence, documents C0001-0066. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4940

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General correspondence C0353-C0459. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5640

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, [Doc. No.] C0338-C0350 :Commission correspondence CC0210-CC0277 : Government correspondence GC0040-GC0044 : Legal documentsL0019-L0022 : Miscellaneous documents M0008-M0009 :News releases NR0015-NR0025. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5590

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, Documents C0135-C0153. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5310

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, Documents C0154-C0172. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5320

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0717-C0743. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5720

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0701-C0716. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5730

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0654-C0700. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5740

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0618-C0653. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5750

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: general correspondence, Documents C0067-C0137 :Commission correspondence, Documents CC0099-C0134 :Government correspondence, Documents GC0022-GC0033 :Newsletter no. 3, Document NL0003 : News releases, Documents NR0008-0012. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5770

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Government correspondence and Commission correspondence : Documents GC0092-CC0405. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5700

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Government correspondence, [Doc. No.] GC0045-GC0051: Miscellaneous documents M0011-M0017 : News releases NR0026-NR0027 : General correspondence C0351-C0352. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5600

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: government correspondence, documents GC0001-GC0021. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4960

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Government correspondence : Documents GC0081-GC0091. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5710

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Miscellaneous documents, Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources : document M0004, M0000-M0003. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5010

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Miscellaneous documents, Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources : document M0004. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5020

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Miscellaneous items and new releases : Documents M0018-NR0084. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5690

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, detailed terms of reference for 1989/90 program (1989), doc. no. R0017 : 1989 NFCP progress reports (1989), doc.no. R0018 : Review of techniques to measure intergravel dissolved oxygen (1990), doc. no. R0019, provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5100

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako fisheries conservation program annual reports (1987/88 to 1990/91) : Documents R0003-R0006. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5670

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako River gravel sample analysis (1992) draft, Doc. No. R0042. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5160

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako River physical data summary 1986, NFCP report M88-1, doc. no. R0020 : Nechako River physical data summary 1987, NFCP report M88-2, doc. no. R0021 :NFCP Terms of Reference; documentation of annual temperature control criteria (1988), doc. no. R0022, provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5110

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: New releases and submissions : Documents NR0085-S0079. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5680

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: newsletters, news releases : document numbers NL0001, NL0002, NR0001-NR0007. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5000

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Provincial government document lists, Document No. M0005. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5300

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Raw data sheets for Nechako River water temperature forecasting, 1989, 1990, 1991 (1980), Doc. No. R0058 /provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5240

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: submissions to the Commission, Documents S0001-S0041. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4970
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: submissions to the Commission, Documents S0042-S0077. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4980
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5200
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Talka-Nechako [sic] area. Nechako River. Water quality assessment and objectives technical appendix (1987) : document number R0016 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5090
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1987, Document number R0011, provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5040
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1988: Document number R0012 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5050
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1989 : Document number R0013 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5060
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1990: Document number R0014 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5070
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1991: Document number R0015 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5080

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano completion project public review : submission summaries from community meetings regarding procedures and terms of reference for the KCP public review: community meetings held at Prince George (April 2,1993), Fort Fraser (April 3, 1993), Kitimat (April 5,1993) / B.C. Utilities Commission. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5530

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Review: outline of evidence, Phase IV, technical hearings, agriculture. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4200

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project review: public file: document list and index. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4070

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Review: Summary Report. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 15 p.

Record #: 4080

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, OKQD, OONL, OOP, BPGC, WLAP

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program airphoto mosaics : Nechako River, Kenney Dam to Vanderhoof, 0 km.-158.1 km., scale 1:7500. The Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5820

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical Hearing Phase Three: Fisheries. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 29 p.

Record #: 1410

Hardcopy location: MMA, BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical hearing phase four: environmental, social, economic and other community impacts. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2770

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical hearing phase two: hydrology. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2820

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission, Kemano Completion Project (B.C.), and Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1994. Government of Canada outline of evidence for the British Columbia Utilities Commission Inquiry into the Kemano Completion Project Phase 3. 92p.

Record #: 2420

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission. Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. 1994. Final submission / on behalf of Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. ; counsel, S. Bradley Armstrong, A.W. Carpenter. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 192 p.

Record #: 4170

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Chapman, D. W. and Jenkins, B. W. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 2 of 7, Nechako River flow regime.

Record #: 3190

Hardcopy location: BNP

Cheslatta Carrier Nation. 1997. Cheslatta Carrier Nation report: Kemano settlement agreement, 1997. Cheslatta Carrier Nation.

Record #: 4350

Hardcopy location: BVAS

Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports.

Prepared for: Department of Justice, Vancouver BC.

Record #: 93

Fretwell, M. 1987. Nechako court action possible remedial measures to maintain productivity at low flows. Memo and report, 25 June, 1987. 32 p.

Record #: 2000

Geen, G. H., Mitchell, A. C., and Edinger, J. E. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 7 of 7, Temperature studies. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3130

Hardcopy location: BNP

Hamilton, R. E. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 3 of 8, Physical studies. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3180

Hardcopy location: BNP

Hartman, G. F. 1993. A brief for presentation to the British Columbia Utilities Commission Review Panel on the Kemano Completion Project. Presented to B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 52 p.

Record #: 2010

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Hazelwood, W. G. 1994. Brief to B.C. Utilities Commission technical hearing on Kemano Completion, [Phase 3], Fisheries Section, February 21, 1994, Vancouver, B.C. Spruce City Wildlife Association, Omineca Region of B.C. Wildlife Federation.

Record #: 6020

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Healey, M. C. 1987. Nechako River court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 1 of 8, General ecology. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3150

Hardcopy location: BNP

Hindley, M. 1994. Kemano Completion Project - justice for all? International Water Power and Dam Construction **46**: 20-22.

Record #: 500

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Holtby, R. G. 1994. A brief of the Nechako Valley Regional Cattlemen's Association to the British Columbia Utilities Commission concerning the Kemano Completion Project. Regency Consultants, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 6030

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Klohn Leonoff. 1991. Kemano completion Project, cheslatta Channels 1990 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Investigations Data Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10790

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Kemano Completion Project: Summary of information for the the technical committee, Cheslatta fan improvements, preliminary design development. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2940

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Kruisselbrink, H. 1980. Kemano II: What About It?

Record #: 8520

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Lawson, Lundell Lawson & McIntosh. 1995. Technical summary of the report and recommendations of the British Columbia Utilities Commission in connection with the Kemano Completion Project review. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 19 p.

Record #: 4160

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Levings, C. D. 1987. Nechako Court Action - possible remedial measures to maintain productivity at low flows. Memo to M. Fretwell, 15 July 1987. 3 p.

Record #: 2080

Limnotek Research and Development Inc. 1995. Mesocosms to Mitigation Strategies in the Kemano Completion Project: Preliminary Results from an Initial Study and Recommendations for Temperature Control in Future Experiments. Prepared for: Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 10820

Mateyk, M. G. 1980. Ground-water investigations for the proposed salmon enhancement facility at Kemano, B.C.

Record #: 8530

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Mundie, J. H. 1994. The Kemano Completion Project: an example of science in government. A brief to the B.C. Utilities Commission's Review Panel. Vancouver, B.C. 50 p.

Record #: 2150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Environmental Coalition. 1994. Documents/outline of evidence: B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review hearings, Phase IV Technical Hearings. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6130

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Neyenkut Society and Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 1981. Nechako Neyenkut Society brief to the Pearse Commission, July 23, 1981. 26 p.

Record #: 3480

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Plett, K. 1996. Kemano Completion Project public review hearing transcripts: index in progress (v. 1-37, missing v. 26). College of new Caledonia Library, Prince George, B.C. 82 p.

Record #: 4040

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Rankin, M. 1992. Alcan's Kemano project: options and recommendations. Arvay Finlay, Vancouver, B.C. 127 p.

Record #: 4090

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BVAL, OONL, OOP, OKQD, WLAP, BPGC

Rivers Defence Coalition. 1988. Rivers Defence Coalition analysis of the settlement agreement between the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, the Provincial Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and the Alcan Company of Canada on the Nechako River water flows. The Coalition.

Record #: 6110

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Rood, K. M. and Neill, C. R. 1987. Nechako River Court Action : DFO expert reports. Volume 7 or 8, Geomorphology. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3070

Hardcopy location: BNP

Save the Bulkley (Organization). 1981. Save the Bulkley brief to Commission of Pacific Fisheries Policy. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 14 p.

Record #: 3440

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Servizi, J. A. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 6 of 8, Total gas pressure (TGP). Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3110

Hardcopy location: BNP

Shirvell, C. S. 1994. Kemano Completion Project, Nechako River. B.C. Utilities Commission Review Panel, Vancouver, B.C. 62 p.

Record #: 2260

Slaney, P. A. and Harrison, C. R. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 2 of 8, Fisheries management. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3050

Hardcopy location: BNP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Summary of information for the technical committee: Kenney Dam release facility. MENV 22. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Technical Committee. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Williams, I. V. 1987. Expert witness report of Ivan V. Williams. Prepared for Nechako River Court Action. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Nanaimo, B.C. 20 p.

Record #: 2320

3.19 Miscellaneous

Alcan Inc. 2006. Alcan Inc: Annual Report. Alcan Inc., Montreal.

Record #: 8420

Hardcopy location: BVA

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1979. Kitimat - Kemano : the first 25 years, August 3, 1954-1979. Alcan, Kitimat, B.C.

Record #: 4330

Hardcopy location: BVIPA

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1994. A response to the BC Liberal Party background paper on Kemano Completion. 19 p.

Record #: 4150

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Alexander, C. A. D. and Marmorek, D. R. 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program (NFCP): the last 10 years and the next 10 years: report on a workshop held February 24th and 25th, 1998, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 990

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, WLAP

Allied Rivers Coalition. 1992. The Nechako, a river worth saving [videorecording]. Allied Rivers Commission, Prince George, B.C. 1 videocassette (30 minutes).

Record #: 4430

Hardcopy location: BVA

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1984. Aluminum Company of Canada Kemano Completion Project: energy project certificate application. The Company, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4290

Hardcopy location: BVA, BVAS, BVIPA, BPGC

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1962. Kemano, B.C. power operations. The Company.

Record #: 4250

Hardcopy location: BVIP, BVIPA

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1959. Kitimat-Kemano: five years of operation, 1954-1959.

Aluminum Company of Canada, Kitimat, B.C. 48 p.

Record #: 4420

Hardcopy location: BVAS, BVAU, BVIP, BVIV, OONL, BPGC

Anglican Church of Canada Diocese of Caledonia and Anglican Church of Canada Unit on Public Social Responsibility. 1984. A response to Department of Fisheries and Oceans discussion paper toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano completion project. 23 p.

Record #: 3360

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Bocking, R.C. 1997. Mighty river: a portrait of the Fraser. Douglas & McIntyre, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1100

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BVIEM

British Columbia. 1996. Nechako and North Coast regional profile. British Columbia, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 240

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Central Credit Union Economics Dept. 1985. Bulkley-Nechako regional profile. BC Central Credit Union, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 330

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Department of Industrial Development Trade Commerce the Economics and Statistics Branch. 1970. The Bulkley-Nechako Region: A British Columbia regional economic study. Economics and Statistics Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 380

Hardcopy location: BVAU, WLAP

British Columbia Department of Lands. 1913. Fort Fraser Land Recoding Division. B.C. Department of Lands, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 210

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

British Columbia Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources Lands Service. 1962. Bulletin Area 7. B.C. Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources: Lands Service, Victoria, B.C. 48 p.

Record #: 230

Hardcopy location: Camosun, Landsowne

British Columbia Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources Lands Service. 1971. The Fort Fraser-Fort George Bulletin Area. Bulletin Area 7. B.C. Department of Lands, Forests, and Water Resources, Victoria, B.C. 63 p.

Record #: 220

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Ministry of Parks Skeena District. 1991. Babine Mountain Recreation Area background report (draft). B.C. Ministry of Parks, Skeena Area, Smithers, B.C.

Record #: 280

Hardcopy location: BSNC

Calvert, J. 2007. Liquid gold : energy privatization in British Columbia . Fernwood Pub.

Record #: 10710

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1995. DFO's involvement in the Kemano completion project. Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. 3 p.

Record #: 4310

Hardcopy location: OLU

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Problems associated with the Nechako-Kemano diversion and hydro-electric development in British Columbia. 16 p.

Record #: 3620

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1982. Carrier-Sekan Tribal Council Kemano II workshop, December 14 & 15, 1982 - Burns Lake, B.C. / facilitators: Ed John & Rick Salter. Carrier-Sekan Tribal Council, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 5980

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Christensen, B. 1995. Too good to be true: Alcan's Kemano Completion Project. Talonbooks, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1890

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB, ACU, AEAU, AEU, BVA, BVAS, BVAU, BPGC

Dubose, M. 1954. The Nechako-Kemano-Kitimat development: an introduction. Engineering Institute of Canada.

Record #: 4130

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAS, BVA, OONL, BVAS

Dutka, C. 1980. Social profiles for the Kemano Completion Project. Connor Development Services, Oakville, ON.

Record #: 350

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVAS

Elgar, E. 2007. Economic valuation of river systems . Edward Elgar.

Record #: 8220

Hardcopy location: Vancouver Island University Library

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 11: visual features and recreation baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 275 p.

Record #: 3310

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 14: Land status and use baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 107 p.

Record #: 3820

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 16: Environmental impact assessment methods and criteria. Aluminum Company of Canada. 84 p.

Record #: 3830

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 23: Impact management. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3880

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment. 1985. Nechako River Management Update-Presentation to Regional Meeting.

Record #: 45

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Foodwest Resource Consultants. 1980. Economic profile, Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako. Foodwest Resource Consultants, Richmond, B.C.

Record #: 360

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Fox, B. 1992. The Nechako, a river in question [videorecording]. CKPG News, Prince George.

Record #: 4490

Hardcopy location: BVA

Gomez-Amaral, J. C. 1989. The 1950 Kemano Aluminum Project: a hindsight assessment. National Library of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 4370

Hardcopy location: OONL

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Gomez-Amaral, J.C. and J.C. Day. 1987. The Kemano Diversion: a hindsight assessment. *In* NHRI symposium; Proceedings of the symposium on interbasin transfer of water: impacts and research needs for Canada : Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 9 and 10 November 1987. *Edited by* W. Nicholaichuk and F. Quinn. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. pp. 137-152.

Record #: 550

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Haber, H.M. 1994. The commercial lease: a practical guide.

Record #: 7660

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Hartman, G.F. 1996. Impacts of growth in resource use and human population on the Nechako River: a major tributary of the Fraser River, British Columbia, Canada. *GeoJournal* **40**: 147-164.

Record #: 1460

Hardcopy location: MMA

Hartman, G. F. 1997. Nechako River - an uncertain future. Unpublished manuscript . 12 p.

Record #: 1450

Hardcopy location: MMA

Hartman, G.F. and Alderice, D.F. 1990. Strangling the Nechako - the strangulation of the public process and the loss of a river. *Fisherman* **December 17, 1990**: 25-26.

Record #: 4510

Hardcopy location: MMA, BPGUB

Hume, M. 1992. The run of the river. Henderson Book Series 18. Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society. 215 p.

Record #: 2650

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Lane, D. 1996. The Nechako is still a sick and strangled river. *B.C. Environment Report* **7**: 21.

Record #: 4880

Hardcopy location: <http://www.bcen.bc.ca/bcerart/indexes/watershe.htm>

Nechako Environmental Coalition. 1994. Correspondance and minutes of the Nechako Environment Coalition, 1988-1994.

Record #: 4110

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Moving ahead - Summary report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. June 7, 2001. Accessed from:

<http://www.nechako2001.com>

Record #: 1690

Hardcopy location: <http://www.nechako2001.com>

Pfeifer, H. P. 1954. Some aspects of hydropower engineering of the Nechako-Kitamat in British Columbia. *Kemano*, B.C.

Record #: 4460

Hardcopy location: NSHT

Robinson, J. M. A. and Jessup, J. Y. 1993. Alcan's Kemano completion project. Canadian Major Projects Association, Calgary, AB.

Record #: 4280

Hardcopy location: ACU

Save the Bulkley. 1984. Response to Department of Fisheries and Oceans discussion paper, Toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano completion project. Save the Bulkley (Organization), Smithers, B.C. 52 p.

Record #: 4320

Hardcopy location: BVA, BVAS, OONL, BPGC

Save the Bulkley (Organization). 1982. A workshop on the Envirocon reports: proceedings of a seminar held in Smithers on February 6, 1982 to examine Alcan's Baseline Environmental Studies for Kemano Completion. Save the Bulkley, Smithers, B.C.

Record #: 4380

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Save the Bulkley Society, Environment Canada, Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, and Transport Canada. 1990. In the Federal Court of Canada (Trial Division) between: Save the Bulkley Society, Nechako Neyenkut Society, United Fisherman and Allied Workers' Union, B.C. Wildlife Federation, the Steelhead Society of British Columbia, Canadian Association of Smelter and Allied Workers, applicants, and: Minister of the Environment and Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and Minister of Transport, respondents. 378 p.

Record #: 2700

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Shepherd, J. 2006. Alcan research to improve alumina refinery waste treatment. Queensland Government Mining Journal **2006**: 50-51.

Record #: 7130

Wood, J. 2007. Nechako Country: In the Footsteps of Bert Irvine. Heritage House Publishing , Vancouver BC.

Record #: 7110

Wood, J. 2002. Nechako River - a turbulent history. B.C. Naturalist **7**.

Record #: 4550

Hardcopy location: http://www.naturalists.bc.ca/fbcn_bn/2002/bn0207-4.htm

3.20 Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program

Klohn Leonoff and Envirocon Pacific Ltd. 1988. Summary of Information for the Technical Committee, Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Kenney Dam Release Facilities and Cheslatta Fan. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10770

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1990. Annual Report: 1989-1990.

Record #: 10750

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1993. Annual Report: 1992-1993.

Record #: 10740

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Annual Report: April 1, 1993-March 30, 1994.

Record #: 6960

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1996. Annual Report: April 1 1995-March 30 1996.

Record #: 6970

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1997. Annual Report: April 1 1996-March 30 1997.

Record #: 6980

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Annual Reports.

Record #: 2740

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2008. Biological Data Summary 2008.

Record #: 7000

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Data report.

Record #: 2990

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1989. Detailed terms of reference for 1989/90 program.

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6210

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1993. Fisheries Conservation Program 1992/93 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6230

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1991/92 :remedial measures, monitoring, applied research . B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6200

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1993/94 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6240

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1994/95. Vancouver, B.C. 67 p.

Record #: 4480

Hardcopy location: BVA

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1994/95 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6250

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFPC Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1990/91. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6270

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFPC Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6280

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFPC Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1992/93. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6290

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFPC Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1993/94 and proposed work for 1994/95. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6300

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program photographs. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report to the Steering Committee, proposed 1988/89 program, year 1. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6260

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: annual reports. Prepared by: Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4100

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :annual reports, volume 1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6160

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Applied research - 1989 : Volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6170

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1990 : Volume II. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6390

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Applied research - 1990 : Volume II(A). B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6400

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1991 : Volume III. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6410

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1992 : Volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6420

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1993 : Volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6430

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1988 : Volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6380

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: Monitoring - 1989 : Volumell. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6370

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1990 : Volume III. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6360

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1991 : Volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6350

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1992 : Volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6180

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: Monitoring - 1993 : Volume VI. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6440

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: remedial measures. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4120

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Remedial measures - 1988 : volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6340

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Remedial measures - 1989 : volume II. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6330

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Remedial measures - 1991 : volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6320

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Remedial measures - 1992 : volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6310

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Remedial measures - 1993 : volume VI. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6190

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2005.

Record #: 6620

Hardcopy location: UNBC Library

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Summary of biological and physical studies carried out on the Nechako River by Alcan and DFO 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4210

Hardcopy location: BVA

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Technical report.

Record #: 3020

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1990. Terms of reference for 1990/91 program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6220

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako-Kitimaat Development Fund Society . 2005. Annual report 2003-04 . 21 pages.

Record #: 6600

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako Task Force Steering Committee. 1984. Brief to Inquiry on Federal Water Policy by the Steering Committee of the Nechako Task Force, November 19-23, 1984. L. Kaneen, Chairperson . Inquiry on Federal Water Policy : Vancouver, British Columbia. 100 p.

Record #: 580

NFCP Technical Committee. 2007. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 5 Year Plan: 2007-2012.

Record #: 6990

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1999. Nechako River - summary of existing data. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1630

Hardcopy location: MMA WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 10 Year Review Background Report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 56

Hardcopy location: WLAP

3.21 Nechako Reservoir

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #1, Forest cover. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.
Record #: 8330
Hardcopy location: BVIEM

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #2, Topography, terrain stability and harvesting opportunity. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.
Record #: 8340
Hardcopy location: BVIEM

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #3, Inventory methods. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.
Record #: 8320
Hardcopy location: BVIEM

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Correspondence relating to Nechako Reservoir modelling, and Kenney Dam Release Facility. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5660
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Nechako Reservoir records (1957-1992) : A. Reservoir inflows and reservoir elevations : B. Spilling records. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5650
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 20: Nechako reservoir and Cheslatta assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 210 p.
Record #: 2880
Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAFI, BPGC, MMA

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: impact assessment report draft.
Record #: 7570
Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat draft: 1997 studies supplementary data report.
Record #: 7560
Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Imam, Y., Laval, B., Pieters, R., and Lawrence, G. 2007. Characterizing the Internal Wave Field in a Large Multi-Basin Reservoir. 2007. 7240
Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

James, C.B., A.C. Mitchell, E. Buchak, and J. Bell (chairman). 1991. Nechako Reservoir mathematical modelling studies. *In* Canadian Society for Civil Engineering : annual conference : 10th Canadian Hydrotechnical Conference : Engineering Mechanics Symposium : 1991 : proceedings : May 29-31, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. Canadian Society for Civil Engineering, pp. 236-245.
Record #: 510

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Jorde, K., Burke, M., Scheidt, N., Welcker, C., King, S., and Borden, C. 2008. Reservoir operations, physical processes, and ecosystem losses. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier.

Record #: 7390

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Lawrence, G. A. and Pieters, L. 2005. Hydrothermal Characteristics of the Nechako Reservoir. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7260

Library Copy: In File

Lawrence, G. A., Pieters, R., Laval, B., Nassar, Y., Imam, Y., and Li, S. 2007. Hydrothermal Characteristics of the Nechako Reservoir, Phase 2 Reports 2006/07. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7250

Library Copy: In File

Northcote, T G. and Atagi, D. Y. 1997. Ecological interactions in the flooded littoral zone of reservoirs: The importance and role of submerged terrestrial vegetation with special reference to fish, fish habitat and fisheries in the Nechako Reservoir of British Columbia, Canada.

Record #: 169

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Reksten, D. E. 1994. Study #287 Nechako Reservoir Peak Flow.

Record #: 8120

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Fish Entrainment Report. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7480

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Nechako reservoir hydrothermal mathematical modelling. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4750

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Supplementary extreme conditions hydrothermal modelling documentation of reservoir temperatures under 170 m³/s maximum outflows. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4760

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Survey of Mercury Levels in Nechako Reservoir British Columbia, 1991. Prepared for: Alcan smelters Limited.

Record #: 10800

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and J.E. Edinger Associates Inc. 1992. Investigation of internal waves in Nechako Reservoir, GLVHT Analysis of Dynamic response to winds at Kenney Dam. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4800

Hardcopy location: Cited in G.A. Lawrence, 1994

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and J.E. Edinger Associates Ltd. 1992. Nechako Reservoir - investigation of thermocline depression in response to winds. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4790

Winsby, M. B., Taylor, G. C., and Munday, D. R. 1998. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: 1997 studies.

Record #: 7590

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Winsby, M. B., Taylor, G. C., Young, L. U., Munday, D. R., and Stables, B. 1997. Nechako Reservoir impact of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: 1996 studies. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks Skeena Region Smithers BC.

Record #: 172

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

3.22 Ranching

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 13: Agricultural resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 414 p.

Record #: 3350

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Cattle ranching activities in riparian zones. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM 90-3.2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 1070

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, WLAP

3.23 Water Quality

Alderdice, D. F. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1985. Assessment of the influence of gas supersaturation on salmonids in the Nechako River in relation to Kemano completion. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1386. 48 p.

Record #: 3250

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OON, OONL, OTMCL, ACU,SRU, OKQD, OPET, OWTU, OTMCL

Library Copy: In File

Andrew, F. 1981. Water temperature and fish mortality. Western Fisheries **101**: 30-39.

Record #: 610

Hardcopy location: BVAU

B.C. Ministry of Environment and Environment Canada. 2007. Prepared by: Swain, L. G. Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7750

Hardcopy location: http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/quality/nechako/nechako_2005.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Bell, G. R. 1987. Effect of elevated water temperatures on infectious diseases of salmon. Expert report for Nechako River Court Action. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans and Aluminum Company of Canada. Nanaimo, B.C.

Record #: 1850

Hardcopy location: BNP

Boeckh, I., Christie, V.S., Dorsey, A.H.J., and Reuggeberg, H.I. 1991. Water use in the Fraser River basin. *In* Water in sustainable development: Exploring our common future in the Fraser River Basin. Edited by A.H.J. Dorsey and J.R. Griggs. Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3700

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Byres, R. D. and Servizi, J. A. 1986. Dissolved atmospheric gases and reaeration coefficients for the Nechako River. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1459. 83 p.

Record #: 3210

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, OBUC, BPGC, OHM, OPAL, OON, OONL, SRU, OKQD, OSUL, ACU, OWTU

Library Copy: In File

Cameron, E.M. 1996. Hydrogeochemistry of the Fraser River, British Columbia: seasonal variation in major and minor components. Journal of Hydrology **182**: 209-225.

Record #: 390

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Cleugh, T.R. and Lawley, B.C. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 4 : The limnology of Morice Lake relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

Cooke, S. 2007. The Potential Consequences of Cold Shock on Fish in the Nechako River, B.C. Presentation to NES Temperature Workshop.

Record #: 7200

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Technical memorandum 1957/2, documentation of the Nechako River unsteady state water temperature model. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3330

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion hydroelectric development :Technical memorandum 1957/3 : Documentation of the users [sic] guide to the 1984 Nechako River hydrothermal model. Envirocon Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6000

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1985. Review of the 1984 Nechako River hydrothermal monitoring and control program. Envirocon Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5990

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Envirocon Pacific Limited. 1989. Nechako Canyon Dissolved Gas Modeling Studies. Preliminary Draft Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10810

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1990-1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 970

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1991-1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 930

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1992-1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 880

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Fidler, L. E. 2003. Addendum to the "British Columbia Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Biota from Dissolved Gas Supersaturation (DGS)" and Protocols for Development of Site-specific Guidelines for DGS Draft. Prepared for: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Habitat Enhancement Branch Pacific Region. 17p.

Record #: 7220

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

French, T. D. 1999. Spatial variations in water and sediment chemistry in the Nechako River watershed, British Columbia. Prepared for: Saik'uz First Nation, and Upper Fraser & Nechako Fisheries Council.

Record #: 7550

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

French, T. D. 2005. Water and Sediment Quality in the Nechako River (British Columbia, Canada): The Synergistic Effects of Point-Source Effluents, Historic Flow Reductions and Submerged Macrophytes. Prepared for: Nechako White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 8130

Library Copy: In File

James, C.B., A.C. Mitchell, J.E. Edinger, and J. Bell (chairman). 1991. Real time water temperature modelling of the Nechako River. *In* Canadian Society for Civil Engineering : annual conference : 10th Canadian Hydrotechnical Conference : Engineering Mechanics Symposium : 1991 : proceedings : May 29-31, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. Canadian Society for Civil Engineering, pp. 429-438.

Record #: 520

Lawrence, G. A. 1994. A brief on the Kemano Completion Project's hydrothermal and internal wave modelling. Prepared for the Rivers Defence Coalition, as part of the Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 22 p.

Record #: 4640

Hardcopy location: MMA

Macdonald, S. and Morrison, J. 2008. Possible Modifications to the Regulation that Governs the STMP Water Releases to Estimate Possible Water Savings if a CWRF were Constructed at Kenney Dam. Presentation to NES Temperature Workshop.

Record #: 7290

Library Copy: In File

Macdonald, S., Morrison, J., Patterson, D., Heinonen, J., and Foreman, M. 2007. Examination of Factors Influencing Nechako River Discharge, Temperature and Aquatic Habitats: Assessing Cold Water Release Strategies from the Nechako Reservoir.

Record #: 7280

Library Copy: In File

Macdonald, S. Morrison J. Patterson D. Heinonen J. Foreman M. 2007. Examination of Factors Influencing Nechako River Discharge, Temperature and Aquatic Habitats. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Record #: 8780

Library Copy: In File

McDonald, J. S. Morrison J. Patterson D. A. *et al.* 2007. Examination of factors influencing Nechako River discharge, temperature, and aquatic habitats . Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa.

Record #: 6910

Hardcopy location: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/331524.pdf>

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1993. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1992.

Record #: 7770

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1994. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1993.

Record #: 7780

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1996. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1994.

Record #: 7790

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1997. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1995.

Record #: 7810

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1999. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1996 and 1997.

Record #: 7820

Library Copy: In File

Mitchell, A.C., James, C.B., and Edinger, J.E. 1995. Analyses of flow modification on water quality in Nechako river. *Journal of Energy Engineering ASCE* **121**: 73-80.

Record #: 400

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB

Mitchell, S. 1999. A simple model for estimating mean monthly stream temperatures after riparian canopy removal. *Environmental Management* **24**: 77-83.

Record #: 1750

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2007. Meeting Summarization: Nechako Enhancement Society Temperature Workshop. 2007. 7430

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2005. Nechako Enhancement Society TGP Workshop. 2005. 7420

Library Copy: In File

Nener, J. C. and Wernick, B. G. 2000. Fraser River Basin Strategic Water Quality Plan: middle and north Fraser sub-basin; middle Fraser, Nechako and Stuart-Takla, upper Fraser, and Quesnel habitat management areas. *Fraser River Action Plan*, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4440

Hardcopy location: OONL, BVAFI

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Perrin, C. J. 1996. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River III: factors determining production of fish food organisms. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-4. 31 p.

Record #: 1300

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Perrin, C. J. 1996. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River IV: monitoring to improve precision. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 23 p.

Record #: 1260

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Perrin, C.J. and Richardson, J.S. 1997. N and P limitation of benthos abundance in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **54**: 2574-2583.

Record #: 480

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2001. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1998 and 1999. Prepared for: Water Quality Section, Water Management Branch Ministry of Environment Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7840

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2002. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2000 and 2001. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water Air and Climate Change Branch Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection.

Record #: 7860

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2003. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2002. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection.

Record #: 7880

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2004. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2003. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7890

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2005. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2004. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7920

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2007. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2005. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Environmental Quality Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7930

Library Copy: In File

Sasaki, H. W. 1994. Nechako water management plan revised agriculture water requirements. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6090

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). In Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Swain, L.G. and Girard, R. 1987. Takla-Nechako area, Nechako River water quality assessment and objectives. BC Environment, Water Management Division, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 260

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVA, OOFF, OONL, BVAU

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1988 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 81

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1989 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM89-2. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 82

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. The 1989 summer water temperature management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM89-2.

Record #: 2830

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1990 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM90-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 83

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1991 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-2. 13 p.
Record #: 1380
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1992 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-2. 13 p.
Record #: 1330
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1993 summer water temperature and flow management report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-2. 13 p.
Record #: 1350
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. The 1994 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM94-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.
Record #: 1180
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1995 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM95-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.
Record #: 910
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1996 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.
Record #: 890
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1997 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 10 p.
Record #: 900
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. The 1998 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM98-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.
Record #: 720
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC
Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. The 1999 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM99-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 27 p.

Record #: 730

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. The 2000 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6650

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. The 2001 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM01-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6630

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. The 2002 Summer Water Temperature and Flow Management Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM02-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6790

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2004 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM04-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 47p.

Record #: 7070

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2005 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM05-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7080

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2006 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM06-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7090

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2008. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6900

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Assessment of fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 21 p.

Record #: 1060

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 147

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Estimation of natural water temperatures in the Nechako River. Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund, B.C. Ministry Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 51 p.

Record #: 1680

Hardcopy location: MMA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Nechako reservoir hydrothermal mathematical modelling. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4750

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990. Review of the 1988 summer temperature management program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-5.

Record #: 2920

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Review of the 1990 Summer Temperature Management Program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-2.

Record #: 2780

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Total Gas Pressure Report. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 70 p.

Record #: 7490

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Aspen Applied Sciences Ltd. 2004. Towards a Decision on a Release Water Temperature for a Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 122p.

Record #: 7440

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consulting Ltd. 2004. The 2003 Summer Water Temperature and Flow Management Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM03-1.

Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6810

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consulting Ltd. 2007. Record of Discussion Regarding Methods to Validate the IOSTRM and Triton Water Temperature Models.

Record #: 7500

Library Copy: In File

Van Schubert, R. 1993. Nechako River sub-basin water quality objectives data review.

Environmental Protection Branch, Northern Interior Region, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6040

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Van Schubert, R. and Carmichael, B. 1993. Nechako River Sub-Basin Water Quality Objectives Data Review.

Record #: 8050

Library Copy: In File

Wilkins, S. and Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1987-1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-6. 16 p.

Record #: 850

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Wilkins, S. Faulkner G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1988-1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-8. 17 p.

Record #: 950

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Wilkins, S. Faulkner G. 1999. Winter Conditions on the Nechako River, 1989-1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-4. 17 p.

Record #: 870

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

3.24 Watershed Management

British Columbia. 1997. Vanderhoof land resource and management plan. British Columbia, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6460

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Edited by Darby, S.E. and Sear, D.A. 2008. River restoration : managing the uncertainty in restoring physical habitat . Wiley.

Record #: 10700

Hardcopy location: AEU

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Edited by Habersack, H., Piégay, H., and Rinaldi, M. 2008. Grave bed rivers 6: from process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier Science.

Record #: 10690

Hardcopy location: AEU

Hassan, M, Hogan, D, and Bird, S. 2008. Natural Resources Canada, Pacific Forestry Centre. Mountain Pine Beetle Working Paper.

Record #: 8570

Library Copy: In File

Hyatt, K. D. and Bull, C. 2007. Fish and Water Management Tool project assessments: Record of management strategy and decisions for 2005 . 1-27,29-37,VII,VIII . 2007. 7410

Levy, David A. 1991. Outline for Nechako River Management Plan. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George.

Record #: 43

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Marshall, D. 1998. Watershed management in British Columbia: the Fraser Basin experience. *Environments* **25**: 64-79.

Record #: 1740

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Murphy, L and Yarmish, J. A. 2006. prepared for: Sai'kuz First Nation.

Record #: 8700

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Task Force Steering Committee. 1984. Brief to Inquiry on Federal Water Policy by the Steering Committee of the Nechako Task Force, November 19-23, 1984. L. Kaneen, Chairperson . Inquiry on Federal Water Policy : Vancouver, British Columbia. 100 p.

Record #: 580

Nordin, L and *et al.* 2009. The Bowron River watershed : a landscape level assessment of post-beetle change in stream riparian function . Mountain Pine Beetle Initiative Working Paper 2008-22. Pacific Forestry Centre, Northern Interior Forest Region (B.C.), and Mountain Pine Beetle Initiative (Canada). Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC.

Record #: 10680

Owens, P.N. and Williams, N.D. 2008. The role of river regulation on floodplain sedimentation: the Nechako River, British Columbia, Canada. *Geophysical Research Abstracts* : EGU2008-A-02293.

Record #: 8560

Library Copy: In File

Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako . 2007. Smithers Telkwa Rural Official community Plan : Bylaw No 1425, 2007, Background Documents. Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako Planning Department

Record #: 8180

Hardcopy location: Smithers Public Library

Scarfe, B. L. 1997. Review of water management in the Nechako River Basin: final report. The Ministry, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4450

Hardcopy location: OONL, BVA

Toews, D. A. A. and Chatwin, S. 2001. Watershed assessment in the southern interior of British Columbia: workshop proceedings, March 9-10, 2000. Penticton, B.C. Working Paper 57. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 247 p.

Record #: 4740

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/ppubs/Docs/Wp/Wp57.htm>

Uunila, L., Guy, B., and and Pike, R. 2006. Hydrologic effects of mountain pine beetle in the interior pine forests of British Columbia: Key questions and current knowledge. BC Journal of Ecosystems and Management : 37-39.

Record #: 8580

Library Copy: In File

Westcoast CED Consulting Ltd. 2006. Prepared for: CFDC Stuart Nechako Vanderhoof Labour Market Partnership Team. Westcoast CED Consulting Ltd.

Record #: 7740

Library Copy: In File

Williams, G.L. and Langer, O.E. 2002. Review of estuary management plans in British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences : 1-57.

Record #: 6580

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

3.25 Wildlife, Birds & Insects

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5200

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Brown, T. G., Rzen, L., and White, E. 1995. Survey of the piscivorous birds of the Nechako and Stuart rivers. Canadian Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Manuscript Report 2285 . 26 p.

Record #: 1870

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV, OONL, OKQD, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Elliott, J.E., Wilson, L.K., Henny, C.J., Trudeau, S.F., Leighton, F.A., Kennedy, S.W., and Cheng, K.M. 2001. Assessment of biological effects of chlorinated hydrocarbons in osprey chicks. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry **20**: 866-879.

Record #: 1720

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 3: Bibliography Listed by Subject Heading

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 10: Wildlife resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 258 p.

Record #: 3300

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1981. Kemano completion hydroelectric development baseline environmental studies. Volume 10: wildlife resources. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3460

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVA

Hattler, D. F. 1998. Status of Nechako River beaver and muskrat populations. Alcan British Columbia, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Record #: 3900

Lepori, F., Palm, D., Brannas, E., and Malmqvist, B. 2005. Does restoration of structural heterogeneity in streams enhance fish and macroinvertebrate diversity? Ecological Applications : 2060-2071.

Record #: 6570

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Lloyd, R. A. 1999. Foraging Locations and Habits of Ospreys in the Nechako Reservoir. Prepared for: B.C. Environment, Wildlife Branch.

Record #: 7830

Library Copy: In File

Perrin, C. J. 1996. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River III: factors determining production of fish food organisms. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-4. 31 p.

Record #: 1300

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Quamme, D. L. 1994. Phosphorus limited community dynamics of stream benthic algae and insects. The Author, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6120

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Terry, E. 1995. Nechako River - aspen girdling trial. Wildlife-vegetation monitoring (1993-1995). B.C. Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 17 p.

Record #: 4730

Hardcopy location: WLAP

4 BIBLIOGRAPHY LISTED BY AUTHOR

Ableson, D. H. G. 1985. Fisheries management plan, upper Nechako River watershed including Murray and Cheslatta Lakes. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George, B.C. 39 p.

Record #: 3270

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Ableson, D. H. G. 1990. Fisheries management plan, Upper Nechako River watershed, including Murray and Cheslatta lakes. Revision. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 1800

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Ableson, D. H. G. and Slaney, P. A. 1990. Revised sport fisheries management plan for the Nechako River and Murray/Cheslatta system. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch Report. 37 p.

Record #: 1810

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Acres International Limited and Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1985. Kenney Dam cold water release facility feasibility study. Acres International Limited.

Record #: 3280

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BPGC

Alcan. 1993. Special Report: Flow designed to protect salmon: comprehensive report on Nechako river flows after Kemano Completion Project.

Record #: 119

Alcan Canada Products. 1986. Aluminum Company of Canada Ltd. Kemano completion project preliminary planning report. Alcan Canada Products. 105 p.

Record #: 3400

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA, OOFI

Alcan Inc. 2006. Alcan Inc: Annual Report. Alcan Inc., Montreal.

Record #: 8420

Hardcopy location: BVA

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Review : Fraser & Beatty Information request #1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4920

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1979. Kitimat - Kemano : the first 25 years, August 3, 1954-1979. Alcan, Kitimat, B.C.

Record #: 4330

Hardcopy location: BVIPA

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited. 1994. A response to the BC Liberal Party background paper on Kemano Completion. 19 p.

Record #: 4150

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project outline / prepared for The British Columbia Utilities Commission, Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. Alcan, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4010

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project review: information request no. 1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 37 p.

Record #: 4050

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1993. Kemano Completion Project review: information request no. 2. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 57 p.

Record #: 4060

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 1994. Reply to final submissions of interviewers / Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. ; [counsels], S. Bradley Armstrong, A.W. Carpenter. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 192 p.

Record #: 4140

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase two, hydrology. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4220

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : outline of evidence : phase III, fisheries. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4230

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase one, KCP facilities and operation. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 22 p.

Record #: 4340

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. and British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project review : Alcan outline of evidence : technical hearing phase one, KCP facilities and operation: additional documents and slides. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4400

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Alderdice, D. F. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1985. Assessment of the influence of gas supersaturation on salmonids in the Nechako River in relation to Kemano completion. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1386. 48 p.

Record #: 3250

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OON, OONL, OTMCL, ACU,SRU, OKQD, OPET, OWTU, OTMCL
Library Copy: In File

Alexander, C. A. D. and Marmorek, D. R. 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program (NFCP): the last 10 years and the next 10 years: report on a workshop held February 24th and 25th, 1998, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 990

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, WLAP

Allied Rivers Coalition. 1992. The Nechako, a river worth saving [videorecording]. Allied Rivers Commission, Prince George, B.C. 1 videocassette (30 minutes).

Record #: 4430

Hardcopy location: BVA

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1984. Aluminum Company of Canada Kemano Completion Project: energy project certificate application. The Company, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4290

Hardcopy location: BVA, BVAS, BVIPA, BPGC

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1962. Kemano, B.C. power operations. The Company.

Record #: 4250

Hardcopy location: BVIP, BVIPA

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1959. Kitimat-Kemano: five years of operation, 1954-1959.

Aluminum Company of Canada, Kitimat, B.C. 48 p.

Record #: 4420

Hardcopy location: BVAS, BVAU, BVIP, BVIV, OONL, BPGC

Aluminum Company of Canada. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Prepared for: Department of Justice, Vancouver BC.

Record #: 92

Aluminum Company of Canada and Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 1 of 7, Index of expert reports and qualifications of experts.

Record #: 3140

Hardcopy location: BNP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Aluminum Company of Canada, Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, and British Columbia. Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources. 1987. Settlement agreement between: Alcan Aluminium of the first part, and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans of the second part, and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of British Columbia, represented by the Minister of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources of the third part. 39 p.

Record #: 3160

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAPI, BPGC, BPGUB,

http://www.nfcp.org/Settlement_Agreement/1987%20Settlement%20Agreement.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Anderson, M and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River physical data summary 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-5. 45 p.

Record #: 2540

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Anderson, M. and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-5. 45p.

Record #: 2430

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Anderson, R.G., Resnick, J., Russell, J.K., Woodsworth, G.J., Villeneuve, M.E., and Grainger, N.C. 2001. The Cheslatta Lake suite: Miocene mafic, alkaline magmatism in central British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences **38**: 697-717.

Record #: 3980

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Anderson, R. G., Snyder, L. D., Grainger, N. C., Resnick, J., and Barnes, E. M. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research 2000-A13. 11p.

Record #: 8670

Library Copy: In File

Anderson, R. G., Snyder, L. G., Grainger, N. C., Resnick, J., Barnes, E. M., and Pint, C. D. 2000. Mesozoic geology of Takysie Lake and Marilla map areas, Central British Columbia. Current Research 2000-A12. Geological Survey of Canada, Natural Resources Canada.

Record #: 10840

Library Copy: In File

Andrew, F. 1981. Water temperature and fish mortality. Western Fisheries **101**: 30-39.

Record #: 610

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Anglican Church of Canada Diocese of Caledonia and Anglican Church of Canada Unit on Public Social Responsibility. 1984. A response to Department of Fisheries and Oceans discussion paper toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano completion project. 23 p.

Record #: 3360

Hardcopy location: OOFI

ARC Environmental Ltd. 1998. Selected Nechako River Tributaries Fish Habitat Assessment and Inventory. Prepared for Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks Omineca Region.

Record #: 107

Hardcopy location: WLAP

ARC Environmental Ltd and Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Swanson Creek Report on Restoration Activities, 1999. Draft Report. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 108

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Aukema, B.H., Carroll, A.L., Zheng, Y., Zhu, J., Raffa, K.F., Moore, R.D., Stahl, K., and Taylor, S.W. 2008. Movement of outbreak populations of mountain pine beetle: influences of spatiotemporal patterns and climate. *Ecography* **31**: 348-358.

Record #: 8590

B.C. Hydro. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : B.C. Hydro documents : Technical hearing Phase Two : Hydrology. B.C. Hydro, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4930

Hardcopy location: BPGC

B.C. Ministry of Environment and Environment Canada. 2007. Prepared by: Swain, L. G. Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7750

Hardcopy location: http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wat/wq/quality/nechako/nechako_2005.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Bachrach, T. 2001. Restoration project improves habitat, stabilizes bank. *Headwater Headlines* 1: 1-2.

Record #: 4810

Hardcopy location: http://www.fraserheadwaters.org/newsletters/Newsletter_winter01.pdf

Barr, L. R., Larkin, P. A., and McVey, J. A. 1994. Kemano completion project review: Report and recommendations to the Lieutenant Governor in Council. Prepared for the B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 260 p.

Record #: 1840

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, BPGC, OONL, OOP, OKQD

BC Ministry of Forest and Range. 2007. Cheslatta Carrier issued long-term forest agreement.

Record #: 6930

Hardcopy location: http://www2.news.gov.bc.ca/news_releases_2005-2009/2007FOR0171-001478.pdf

Library Copy: In File

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #1, Forest cover. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.

Record #: 8330

Hardcopy location: BVIEM

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #2, Topography, terrain stability and harvesting opportunity. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.

Record #: 8340

Hardcopy location: BVIEM

BC Research and Ministry of Forests. 1998. Nechako Reservoir drowned wood survey project. Report #3, Inventory methods. Prepared for: Ministry of Forests, Prince Rupert Region Lakes District.

Record #: 8320

Hardcopy location: BVIEM

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. I - Narrative. Job 19486 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10590

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. II - Appendices. Job 19487 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10600

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. III - Geotechnical Construction. Job 19488.

Record #: 10610

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. IV - Engineering . Job 19489 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10620

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. V - Safety Report. Job 19490 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10630

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VI . Job 19491 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10640

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VII . Job 19492 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10650

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bechtel Corporation. Suspension Report Vol. VIII - Construction Report - Contract C.127. Job 19493 prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10660

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Bell, G. R. 1987. Effect of elevated water temperatures on infectious diseases of salmon. Expert report for Nechako River Court Action. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans and Aluminum Company of Canada. Nanaimo, B.C.

Record #: 1850

Hardcopy location: BNP

Bell, G. R., Williams, I. V., and Saxvik, P. B. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 5 of 8 Summer temperature control.

Record #: 3080

Hardcopy location: BNP

Beniston, R. J and Lister, D. B. 1991. Inferred changes in chinook cover habitat suitability in Nechako River (reaches 5-7) due to flow reduction. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2810

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Beniston, R. J., Lister, D. B., and Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration: 1990 data report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2480

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Bergman, L. 1984. Natural hydrology of Murray-Cheslatta Lakes. Technical Memorandum B.C. Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 4580

Bernard, D. P. 1994. Stuart-Takla fisheries/forestry interaction project research design workshop. Fisheries Technical Circular No. 96. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fisheries Branch, Victoria, B.C. 58 p.

Record #: 250

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Birch, G. J., Gidora, S., and Mathers, J. S. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2620

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Birch, G. J., Mathers, J. S., and Rublee, W. O. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2600

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Birtwell, I.K., Levings, C.D., Macdonald, J.S., and Rogers, I.H. 1988. A review of fish habitat issues within the Fraser River system. Interregional transfers, projects and problems, Proc. Task Force Meeting, Oct 11-14, 1977, Laxemburg, Austria. Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 23: 1-30.

Record #: 1710

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Biswas, A.K. 1978. North American water transfers: an overview. Water Supply and Management 2: 59-65.

Record #: 700

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1986. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-1. 91 p.

Record #: 2980

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1987. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-2. 93 p.

Record #: 3030

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Blachut, S. and Faulkner, G. 1988. Nechako River physical data summary, 1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report M88-7. 102 p.

Record #: 3010

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Blachut, S. P. 1988. The winter hydrologic regime of the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1964. Canada. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 145 p.

Record #: 3040

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Blachut, S. P. and Bams, R. A. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 4 of 8, Over-winter flows.

Record #: 3100

Hardcopy location: BNP

Bocking, R.C. 1997. Mighty river: a portrait of the Fraser. Douglas & McIntyre, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1100

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BVIEM

Boeckh, I., Christie, V.S., Dorsey, A.H.J., and Reuggeberg, H.I. 1991. Water use in the Fraser River basin. *In* Water in sustainable development: Exploring our common future in the Fraser River Basin. *Edited by* A.H.J. Dorsey and J.R. Griggs. Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3700

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Boon, S. 2008. Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC.

Record #: 6920

Hardcopy location: BVAW

Bos, D., Stockner, J., and Grubb, M. 2008. Cheslatta Lake Paleolimnological Assessment. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 8150

Library Copy: In File

Boudreau, K. 2005. Consultant's Recommendations about Next Steps for Developing Preferred Post-CWRF Flow Regime. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society and Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7180

Library Copy: In File

Boudreau, K. 2005. Nechako Watershed Council Report: Assessment of Potential Flow Regimes for the Nechako Watershed. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society and Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7170

Library Copy: In File

Bouillon, D. 2004. Nechako Downstream Allocation Model (N-DAM) DRAFT Simulation Results.

Record #: 7190

Library Copy: In File

Bradford, M.J. 1994. Trends in the abundance of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) of the Nechako River, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 51: 965-973.

Record #: 430

Hardcopy location: OOFI, NRCAN

Brannon, E.L. 1987. Mechanism stabilizing salmonid fry emergence timing. *In* Sockeye Salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) Population Biology and Future Management. *Edited by* H.D. Smith and C.C. Woods. pp. 120-124.

Record #: 1860

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Brett, J. R., Clarke, W. C., and Shelbourn, J. E. 1982. Experiments on thermal requirements for growth and food conversion efficiency of juvenile chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 1127. 29 p.

Record #: 3420

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, OBUC, BPGC,

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia. 1996. Nechako and North Coast regional profile. British Columbia, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 240

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia. 1997. Vanderhoof land resource and management plan. British Columbia, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6460

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

British Columbia Central Credit Union Economics Dept. 1985. Bulkley-Nechako regional profile. BC Central Credit Union, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 330

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Department of Industrial Development Trade Commerce the Economics and Statistics Branch. 1970. The Bulkley-Nechako Region: A British Columbia regional economic study. Economics and Statistics Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 380

Hardcopy location: BVAU, WLAP

British Columbia Department of Lands. 1913. Fort Fraser Land Recoding Division. B.C. Department of Lands, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 210

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources Lands Service. 1962. Bulletin Area 7. B.C. Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources: Lands Service, Victoria, B.C. 48 p.

Record #: 230

Hardcopy location: Camosun, Landsowne

British Columbia Department of Lands, Forests and Water Resources Lands Service. 1971. The Fort Fraser-Fort George Bulletin Area. Bulletin Area 7. B.C. Department of Lands, Forests, and Water Resources, Victoria, B.C. 63 p.

Record #: 220

Hardcopy location: BVAU

British Columbia Ministry of Education, Skills and Training. 1997. BC/Alcan 1997 agreement : [between Minister of Education, Skills and Training and Alcan Aluminium Limited, Aug. 5, 1997]. The Ministry, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5960

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia. Ministry of Environment. 1994. Appendix C [of] Outline of evidence, Phase II Technical hearings, Hydrology / Ministry of Environment, Province of British Columbia ; [submitted by] Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch ; T. Leadem, counsel. Ministry of Attorney General, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5970

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Ministry of Environment. 1979. Assessment of the impact of the Kemano II proposal on the fish and wildlife resources of the Nanika-Kidprice and Morice systems : for Habitat Protection Section, Fish and Wildlife Branch, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, British Columbia. Province of British Columbia, Ministry of Environment, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4360

Hardcopy location: BVAS, OONL, BVA

British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks. 1998. Nechako hydraulic analysis and irrigation demand: Nautley to the Stuart confluence. Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4590

British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1992. Kemano Completion Project. Nine government documents. Compendium of nine documents dated 1986 to 1991 in one volume.

Record #: 1820

Hardcopy location: BCMOF, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 1994. Bulkley Timber Supply Area timber supply review discussion paper, August 1994. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 150

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 2001. Lakes timber supply area analysis report and information for urgent allowable annual cut (AAC) increase. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Timber Supply Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 30

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

British Columbia Ministry of Forests and British Columbia Timber Supply Branch. 2001. Bulkley timber supply area analysis report . B.C. Ministry of Forests, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 20

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

British Columbia Ministry of Parks Skeena District. 1991. Babine Mountain Recreation Area background report (draft). B.C. Ministry of Parks, Skeena Area, Smithers, B.C.

Record #: 280

Hardcopy location: BSNC

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2002. Nechako white sturgeon environmental stewardship. Accessed from: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon>

Record #: 4830

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon>

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2001. Backgrounder - Nechako River white sturgeon. Accessed from: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Record #: 4820

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 2001. Nechako River white sturgeon program. Accessed from: <http://www.bcfisheries.gov.bc.ca/fishhabitats/Sturgeon/Sturgeon.htm>

Record #: 1400

Hardcopy location: <http://www.bcfisheries.gov.bc.ca/fishhabitats/Sturgeon/Sturgeon.htm>

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Alcan book of documents for cross examination of DFO panel, phase 3. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5810

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Argument and summary of evidence for the BCUC review of the Kemano II Project [for] District of Vanderhoof, Regional District of Bulkley Nechako, The River Forever, [and] Vanderhoof District Chamber of Commerce. District of Vanderhoof, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5830

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Information request from phase 1 hearing. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5800

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Correspondence relating to Nechako Reservoir modelling, and Kenney Dam Release Facility. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5660

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. British Columbia Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review : Nechako Reservoir records (1957-1992) : A. Reservoir inflows and reservoir elevations : B. Spilling records. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5650

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Cheslatta fan design review letters : [presented as information during B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review, Technical Hearings, Phase III, Fisheries]. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5790

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Final arguments and replies to the B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review, no.3-15 and 17-20. The Coalition, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5760

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Fraser Basin Management Board brief to the British Columbia Utilities Commission Review Panel on the Kemano Completion Project. Fraser Basin Management Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4390

Hardcopy location: AEU, OWTU

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #1-13 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5840

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #112-117 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5930

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #118-128 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5940

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #130-134 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5950

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #14-33 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5850

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #34-48 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5860

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #49-71 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5870

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #72-76 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5880

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #77-80 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5900

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #77 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5890

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #81-98 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5910

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing exhibits #99-111 in B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Public Review. The Commission, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 5920

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing transcripts : British Columbia Utilities Commission, in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, c.60, as amended; and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project Public Review : [vol. 14-25. Technical Hearing, Phase II, Hydrology]. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5610

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol 1-13. Preliminary and technical hearing, Phase I, KCP facilities and operation. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3990

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol. 26-68. Technical hearing, phase III: fisheries. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4000

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: vol. 69 Technical hearing phase IV: Environmental, social, economic and other community impacts. Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4020

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Hearing Transcripts: in the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C.60, as amended; and in the matter of The Kemano Completion Project Public Review: Technical hearing, phase III: Fisheries: Book of documents. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4030

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. In the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C. 60, as amended, and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project public review ... final exhibit list. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4260

Hardcopy location: BVA

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. In the matter of the Utilities Commission Act S.B.C. 1980, C. 60, as amended, and in the matter of the Kemano Completion Project public review : hearing exhibits : before L. Barr, P.A. Larkin, A. McVey . The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4410
Hardcopy location: BVA

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano completion project : concerns, submissions. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5540
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review: Commission correspondence, documents cc000-cc0098. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4950
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project public review : public file: Alcan KCP. documentation of model, data, and assumptions (R0007) : Workshop paper on options for regional involvement in watershed management. The Nechako River management proposal (R0008) : Summary of salmon studies conducted on Nechako, Morice, Nanka River systems relative to the proposed Kemano II power development (R0010). B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5030
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Commission correspondence CC0138-CC0209 : General correspondence C0173-C0247 : Government correspondence GC0034-GC0039 : Legal documents L0014-L0017 : Miscellaneous documents M0006, M0007 : Newsletters NL004. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5780
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Commission correspondence CC0278-CC0327. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5630
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0023-R0027 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5120
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0028-R0031 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5130
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0032-R0036 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5140

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file, doc. no. R0037-R0041, R0044-R0045 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0046-R0051 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5190

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0053-R0055 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5220

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0056-R0057 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5230

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0061-R0065 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5250

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0066-R0069 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5260

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Doc. No. R0070 : Analysis of the diet of the fish from the Nechako River 1990-91 (1992) / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5410

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0071-R0074 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5420
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0075-R0079 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5430
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0080-R0081 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5440
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0082-R0084 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5450
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0085-R0089 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5330
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0090-R0092 / provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5340
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0093 : Nechako River mathematical modeling. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5350
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0094-R0097 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5370
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0098-R0099 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5380

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0100-R0102 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5390

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0103-R0108 / provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities
Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5400

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0131-R0136. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5460

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0137-R0140. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5470

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0141-R0145. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5480

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0146-R0147. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5490

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0148-R0155. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5270

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0156-R0157. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5290

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0158-R0159. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5280
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0160 : Kemano Task Force report /Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada. B.C.
Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5500
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0161-R0162. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5510
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0168-R0169. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5520
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0170-R0175. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5550
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0176-R0179. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5560
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0180-R0185. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5570
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file:
Doc. No. R0186-R0189. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5580
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File:
Doc. No. R0190-R0192. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5620
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review: public file:
general correspondance, documents C0001-0066. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4940
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General correspondence C0353-C0459. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5640

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, [Doc. No.] C0338-C0350 :Commission correspondence CC0210-CC0277 : Government correspondence GC0040-GC0044 : Legal documentsL0019-L0022 : Miscellaneous documents M0008-M0009 :News releases NR0015-NR0025. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5590

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, Documents C0135-C0153. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5310

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: General correspondence, Documents C0154-C0172. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5320

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0717-C0743. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5720

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0701-C0716. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5730

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0654-C0700. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5740

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: General Correspondence : Documents C0618-C0653. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5750

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: general correspondence, Documents C0067-C0137 :Commission correspondence, Documents CC0099-C0134 :Government correspondence, Documents GC0022-GC0033 :Newsletter no. 3, Document NL0003 : News releases,Documents NR0008-0012. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5770

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Government correspondence and Commission correspondence : Documents GC0092-CC0405. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5700

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Government correspondence, [Doc. No.] GC0045-GC0051: Miscellaneous documents M0011-M0017 : News releases NR0026-NR0027 : General correspondence C0351-C0352. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5600

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: government correspondence, documents GC0001-GC0021. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4960

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Government correspondence : Documents GC0081-GC0091. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5710

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Miscellaneous documents, Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources : document M0004, M0000-M0003. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5010

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Miscellaneous documents, Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources : document M0004. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5020

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: Miscellaneous items and new releases : Documents M0018-NR0084. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5690

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, detailed terms of reference for 1989/90 program (1989), doc.no. R0017 : 1989 NFCP progress reports (1989), doc.no. R0018 : Review of techniques to measure intergravel dissolved oxygen (1990), doc. no. R0019, provided by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5100

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako fisheries conservation program annual reports (1987/88 to 1990/91) : Documents R0003-R0006. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5670

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako River gravel sample analysis (1992) draft, Doc. No. R0042. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5160

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Nechako River physical data summary 1986, NFPC report M88-1, doc. no. R0020 : Nechako River physical data summary 1987, NFPC report M88-2, doc. no. R0021 :NFPC Terms of Reference; documentation of annual temperature control criteria (1988), doc. no. R0022, provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5110

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : Public File: New releases and submissions : Documents NR0085-S0079. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5680

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: newsletters, news releases : document numbers NL0001, NL0002, NR0001-NR0007. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5000

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Provincial government document lists, Document No. M0005. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5300

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Raw data sheets for Nechako River water temperature forecasting, 1989, 1990, 1991 (1980), Doc. No. R0058 /provided by Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5240

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: submissions to the Commission, Documents S0001-S0041. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4970

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: submissions to the Commission, Documents S0042-S0077. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 4980
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Summary of review of scientific literature pertaining to the effects of temperature on the survival, growth, spawning criteria and food of the chinook salmon. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5200
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: Talka-Nechako [sic] area. Nechako River. Water quality assessment and objectives technical appendix (1987) : document number R0016 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5090
Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1987, Document number R0011, provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5040
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1988: Document number R0012 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5050
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1989 : Document number R0013 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5060
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1990: Document number R0014 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.
Record #: 5070
Hardcopy location: BPGC
Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Public Review : public file: The attainment of water quality objectives in 1991: Document number R0015 provided by the Province of B.C., Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5080

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Library Copy: In File

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano completion project public review : submission summaries from community meetings regarding procedures and terms of reference for the KCP public review: community meetings held at Prince George (April 2,1993), Fort Fraser (April 3, 1993), Kitimat (April 5,1993) / B.C. Utilities Commission. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5530

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1993. Kemano Completion Project Review: outline of evidence, Phase IV, technical hearings, agriculture. Ministry of Attorney General, Legal Services Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4200

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project review: public file: document list and index. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4070

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Kemano Completion Project Review: Summary Report. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 15 p.

Record #: 4080

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, OKQD, OONL, OOP, BPGC, WLAP

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program airphoto mosaics : Nechako River, Kenney Dam to Vanderhoof, 0 km.-158.1 km., scale 1:7500. The Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5820

Hardcopy location: BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical Hearing Phase Three: Fisheries. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 29 p.

Record #: 1410

Hardcopy location: MMA, BPGUB, BVA, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical hearing phase four: environmental, social, economic and other community impacts. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2770

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

British Columbia Utilities Commission. 1994. Public review of the Kemano Completion Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program: Summary of evidence. Technical hearing phase two: hydrology. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2820

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission, Kemano Completion Project (B.C.), and Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1994. Government of Canada outline of evidence for the British Columbia Utilities Commission Inquiry into the Kemano Completion Project Phase 3. 92p.

Record #: 2420

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BPGUB

British Columbia Utilities Commission. Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. 1994. Final submission / on behalf of Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. ; counsel, S. Bradley Armstrong, A.W. Carpenter. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 192 p.

Record #: 4170

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Brown, D., Simpson, J., Daniels, H., and Riddell, J.M. 2008. Petrographic analyses of potential reservoir units of the Nechako region of British Columbia . Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Victoria BC.

Record #: 8750

Brown, T. G. 1995. Stomach contents, distribution, and potential of fish predators to consume juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Nechako and Stuart rivers, B.C. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2077. 39 p.

Record #: 1390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OON, OONL, OLU, OPAL, OKQD, OWTL, SRU

Library Copy: In File

Brown, T. G., Bravender, B., Dubeau, P., and Lauzier, R. 1992. Initial survey: stomach contents of potential fish predators of juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Nechako River, B.C. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2141. 33 p.

Record #: 2640

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, BPGC, OONL, OKQD, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Brown, T. G., Rzen, L., and White, E. 1995. Survey of the piscivorous birds of the Nechako and Stuart rivers. Canadian Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences Manuscript Report 2285 . 26 p.

Record #: 1870

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV, OONL, OKQD, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Brown, T. G., White, E., Kelly, D., and Rutten, J. 1994. Availability of juvenile chinook salmon to predators along the margins of the Nechako and Stuart Rivers, B.C. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2245.

Record #: 2380

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BVIEM, OKQD, OONL, OOU, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Bruce, J. A. 1991. Review of literature on competitive and predator-prey interactions with juvenile salmonids in the context of reduced stream flows. 60 p.

Record #: 2670

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Byres, R. D. and Servizi, J. A. 1986. Dissolved atmospheric gases and reaeration coefficients for the Nechako River. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1459. 83 p.

Record #: 3210

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, OBUC, BPGC, OHM, OPAL, OON, OONL, SRU, OKQD, OSUL, ACU, OWTU

Library Copy: In File

Cadden, D. 1986. Hatchery Rainbow trout lengths and weights. Raw Data.

Record #: 38

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Cadden, D. 1985. Nechako River Rainbow trout length/weight regressions, Reach 3B. Raw Data.

Record #: 33

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Cadden, D. 1983-1985. Nechako River rainbow trout populations, broken down by year and lengths. Raw Data.

Record #: 32

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Cadden, D. 1983. Nechako River rainbow trout samples, taken by angling. Includes length/ weights, sex and ages. Raw Data.

Record #: 34

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Cadden, D. 1983-1985. Rainbow trout mean lengths and weights for Reach 1 of Nechako River. Raw Data.

Record #: 30

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Cadden, D. 1985. Swim counts Rainbow trout, 1985 census, upper Nechako. Raw Data.

Record #: 31

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Cadden, Don. 1998. Nechako River Mitigative Enhancement Funding Requirements. Fax to Kevin Conlin, BC Fisheries.

Record #: 47

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Cadden, Don. Notes on resident fish species in the Nechako River.

Record #: 39

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Cadden, V. 2000. Review of historical white sturgeon distribution within the Nechako River watershed. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 46 p.

Record #: 1420

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>, MMA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Calvert, J. 2007. Liquid gold : energy privatization in British Columbia . Fernwood Pub.

Record #: 10710

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Cameron, E.M. 1996. Hydrogeochemistry of the Fraser River, British Columbia: seasonal variation in major and minor components. *Journal of Hydrology* **182**: 209-225.

Record #: 390

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

84. Nechako River at Vanderhoof Floodplain Mapping (including Stony Creek) and BC Water Surveys Data. 84. 8040

Library Copy: In File

Canada Dept. of Fisheries and International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1952. Report on the fisheries problems created by the development of power in the Nechako-Kemano-Nanika River systems. Supplement No. 1, Temperature changes in the Nechako River and their effects on salmon populations. 42 p.

Record #: 3670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Canada Dept. of Fisheries and International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1951. Report on the fisheries problems created by the development of power in the Nechako-Kemano-Nanika River systems.

Record #: 3680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAUW

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1995. DFO's involvement in the Kemano completion project. Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. 3 p.

Record #: 4310

Hardcopy location: OLU

Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 1980. Kemano II environmental studies: Nechako River. Fisheries and Marine Service, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3540

Hardcopy location: BNP

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 3 : chinook salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 670

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAU, BVAS

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Canada Fisheries and Marine Service Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (United States and Canada). 1979. Summary of salmon studies conducted on Nechako, Morice and Nanika River systems relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. The Service, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 60

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVA, BPGC, BVAS

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Fisheries problems and requirements relating to the Kemano development. 4 p.

Record #: 3610

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Interim report on fisheries problems associated with the Kemano Phase II power development. 12 p.

Record #: 3630

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Canada Fisheries Service, Pacific Region. 1971. Problems associated with the Nechako-Kemano diversion and hydro-electric development in British Columbia. 16 p.

Record #: 3620

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Canadian Forest Service. 2004. Wet'suwet'en face runaway beetle infestation. The Bridge . 2004. 7670

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. 2007. Recovery Potential Assessment for White Sturgeon. Science Advisory Report .

Record #: 8160

Library Copy: In File

Canadian Wildlife Service. 2002. Habitat Conservation - Nechako River. Environment Canada's Green Lane™. Accessed from: http://www.pyr.ec.gc.ca/wildlife/habitat/mbs-nechako_e.htm

Record #: 4840

Hardcopy location: http://www.pyr.ec.gc.ca/wildlife/habitat/mbs-nechako_e.htm

Cannings, S.G. and Ptolemy, J. 1998. White Sturgeon. *In* Rare Freshwater Fish of British Columbia. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, pp. 6-17.

Record #: 7950

Library Copy: In File

Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2005. 2004 Assessment of Juvenile White Sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) Abundance and Distribution in the Nechako River; Development of an Index of Juvenile Recruitment. Prepared for: Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 7910

Library Copy: In File

Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1982. Carrier-Sekan Tribal Council Kemano II workshop, December 14 & 15, 1982 - Burns Lake, B.C. / facilitators: Ed John & Rick Salter. Carrier-Sekan Tribal Council, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 5980

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Caw, G. B. 1978. An inventory of the Ootsanee Lake drainage, tributary to Cheslatta Lake, and streams tributary to the south bank of Cheslatta Lake.

Record #: 7730

Hardcopy location: MoE publications

Library Copy: In File

Chapman, D. W. and Jenkins, B. W. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 2 of 7, Nechako River flow regime.

Record #: 3190

Hardcopy location: BNP

Chatwin, S. C., Tschaplinski, P., McKinnon, G., Winfield, N., Goldberg, H., and Scherer, R. 2001. Assessment of the condition of small fish-bearing streams in the central interior plateau of British Columbia in response to riparian practices implemented under the Forest Practices Code. Working Paper 61 British Columbia Ministry of Forests Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 1880

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/Docs/Wp/Wp61.htm>

Cheslatta Carrier Nation. 1997. Cheslatta Carrier Nation report: Kemano settlement agreement, 1997. Cheslatta Carrier Nation.

Record #: 4350

Hardcopy location: BVAS

Christensen, B. 1995. Too good to be true: Alcan's Kemano Completion Project. Talonbooks, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1890

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB, ACU, AEAU, AEU, BVA, BVAS, BVAU, BPGC

Church, B.N. and Barakso, J.J. 1990. Geology, lithogeochemistry and mineralization in the Buck Creek area, British Columbia. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 290

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Church, M. 1995. Geomorphic response to river flow regulation: case studies and time-scales. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 11: 3-22.

Record #: 1430

Hardcopy location: MMA

Church, M. 2008. Multiple scales in rivers. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 3-32.

Record #: 7360

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Clark, D. F. 1994. Post-fire succession in the sub-boreal spruce forests of the Nechako Plateau, Central British Columbia.

Record #: 7650

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Clarke, A.D., Lewis, A., Telmer, K.H., and Shrimpton, J.M. 2007. Life history and age at maturity of an anadromous smelt, the eulachon *Thaleichthys pacificus*. *Journal of Fish Biology* **71** : 1479-1493.

Record #: 8230

Library Copy: In File

Cleugh, T.R. and Lawley, B.C. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 4 : The limnology of Morice Lake relative to the proposed Kemano II power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

Collett, A. and Church, M. 1993. Nechako River, Gravel sample analysis. 7p.

Record #: 58

Cook, S.J. 1994. Lake sediment geochemistry; an exploration tool for buried epithermal precious metal deposits in the northern Interior Plateau, British Columbia. Geological Society of America, 1994 annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America **26**: 70.

Record #: 1900

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cook, S. J. 1999. Regional lake water geochemistry of parts of the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia (NTS 93F/2, 3; 93K/9, 10, 15, 16; 93L/9, 16; 93M/1, 2, 7, 8). Open file 1999-5. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 90

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BCMEM

Cook, S.J. 2000. Surficial geochemical expressions of buried mineral deposits; results of regional lake sediment and water geochemical mapping surveys in the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia. Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 96th annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs - Geological Society of America **32**: 8.

Record #: 1910

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cook, S. J. and Jackaman, W. 1994. Regional lake sediment and water geochemistry of part of the Nechako River map area. 1994-19. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 1920

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Cooke, S. 2007. The Potential Consequences of Cold Shock on Fish in the Nechako River, B.C. Presentation to NES Temperature Workshop.

Record #: 7200

Library Copy: In File

COSEWIC. 2003. COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the White Sturgeon *Acipenser transmontanus* in Canada.

Record #: 7940

Library Copy: In File

Cotic, I., Van Barneveld, J., and Sprout, P. N. 1974. Soils of the Nechako-Francois Lake area - including vegetation (NTS 93K/S1/2, 93F/N1/1). B.C. Ministry of Agriculture, Soils Branch, Kelowna, B.C. 218 p. + 4 maps.

Record #: 4600

Hardcopy location: BVIV

2009. Nechako Basin magnetotelluric data release: a geoscience for Mountain Pine Beetle response product. 2009. 8540

Hardcopy location: GSC

Crippen Consultants. Suspension Status Report - On Status of Engineering / Penstock / Powerhouse & Tailrace. prepared for Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10670

Hardcopy location: Alcan - Kitimat

Crippen Engineering. 1974. Report on Kemano Surge Studies.

Record #: 8800

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

D.B. Lister and Associates. 2003. RM90-7 Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, BC.

Record #: 6690

Hardcopy location: College of New Caledonia Library// BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Day, J. C. 1985. Canadian interbasin diversions. Inquiry on Federal Water Policy Research Paper No. 6. 111 p.

Record #: 570

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Day, J.C. and Quinn, F. 1992. Water diversion and export: learning from Canadian experience. Publication Series, University of Waterloo, Department of Geography.

Record #: 3950

De Gisi, J. S. 2003. Context for Conservation and Management of Eutsuk Lake Rainbow Trout. Prepared for: BC Parks Skeena District.

Record #: 8010

Library Copy: In File

De Gisi, J. S. 2002. Eutsuk Lake Rainbow Trout: Biology, Population Significance and Fishery Management. Prepared for: BC Parks Skeena District.

Record #: 8020

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

DeLong, C. 2007. Technical report ; 039 British Columbia. Forest Science Program. British Columbia Ministry of Forests and Range, Forest Science Program.

Record #: 8170

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/Docs/Tr/Tr039.pdf>

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd and Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8660

Library Copy: In File

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd and Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8650

Library Copy: In File

Denis & Muntener Advertising Ltd., Aspen Communications Ltd. 2003.

Record #: 8620

Library Copy: In File

Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports.

Prepared for: Department of Justice, Vancouver BC.

Record #: 93

Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 1951. Plan of Nechako River showing spring salmon spawning ground affected by Alcan Project . Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C. 1 map.

Record #: 4610

Dixon, B. M. 1986. Age growth and migration of white sturgeon in the Nechako and upper Fraser Rivers of British Columbia. Fisheries Technical Circular 70. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 3220

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, WLAP, BVA, BVAUW, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Dominion-Provincial Board. 1950. Report of Investigation of Tweedsmuir Park.

Record #: 8100

Library Copy: In File

Dubose, M. 1954. The Nechako-Kemano-Kitimat development: an introduction. Engineering Institute of Canada.

Record #: 4130

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAS, BVA, OONL, BVAS

Dunn, C. E. and Hastings, N. L. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada; Open File 3594b.

Record #: 8760

Library Copy: In File

Dunn, C. E. Hastings N. L. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada; Open File 3594a.

Record #: 8720

Library Copy: In File

Dutka, C. 1980. Social profiles for the Kemano Completion Project. Connor Development Services, Oakville, ON.

Record #: 350

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVAS

Dutta, L. 1987. Nechako River: chinook salmon redd survey 1986. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 94 p.

Record #: 3120

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Earle, S. 1992. Assessment of the applicability of lake sediment geochemical surveys for minerals exploration in the Nechako Plateau area of British Columbia. *In* Exploration in British Columbia 1992. B.C. Ministry of Mines and Petroleum Resources. Victoria, BC. pp. 69-106.

Record #: 1930

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Eaton, B.C. 2006. Bank stability analysis for regime models of vegetated gravel bed rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* **31**: 1438-1444.

Record #: 7340

Library Copy: In File

EDI Environmental Dynamics Inc. 2003. Nechako Coldwater Release Facility Year 1 Pre-Engineering and Environmental Studies - Nechako Canyon and Cheslatta Fan. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 177p. and Appendices.

Record #: 7230

Library Copy: In File

edited by Darby, S.E. and Sear, D.A. 2008. River restoration : managing the uncertainty in restoring physical habitat . Wiley.

Record #: 10700

Hardcopy location: AEU

edited by Habersack, H., Piégay, H., and Rinaldi, M. 2008. Grave bed rivers 6: from process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier Science.

Record #: 10690

Hardcopy location: AEU

Elgar, E. 2007. Economic valuation of river systems . Edward Elgar.

Record #: 8220

Hardcopy location: Vancouver Island University Library

Elliott, J.E., Wilson, L.K., Henny, C.J., Trudeau, S.F., Leighton, F.A., Kennedy, S.W., and Cheng, K.M. 2001. Assessment of biological effects of chlorinated hydrocarbons in osprey chicks. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* **20**: 866-879.

Record #: 1720

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Emmett, B. 1989. Overwintering of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River, 1988/89 studies. Habitat Capacity, West Vancouver Laboratory, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 58 p.

Record #: 2730

Hardcopy location: BNP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Emmett, B. and Convey, L. 1990. Overwintering of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River, 1989/90 studies. Salmon Habitat Section, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 42 p.

Record #: 2680

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Emmett, B, Convey, L, and English, K. 1992. An early winter survey of juvenile chinook in the Nechako River. Salmon Habitat Section, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 61 p.

Record #: 2630

Hardcopy location: BNP

Ennevor, B. and Milko, M. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1994. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 8360

Hardcopy location: BNP

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Technical memorandum 1957/2, documentation of the Nechako River unsteady state water temperature model. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3330

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Technical memorandum 1957/1, documentation of the Nechako River unsteady state flow model. 1 v. (various pagings).

Record #: 3370

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BVA

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion hydroelectric development :Technical memorandum 1957/3 : Documentation of the users [sic] guide to the 1984 Nechako River hydrothermal model. Envirocon Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6000

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 1: Environmental planning and assessment - summary report. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2900

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, MMA, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 10: Wildlife resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 258 p.

Record #: 3300

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 11: visual features and recreation baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 275 p.

Record #: 3310

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 15: Environmental planning and project design. Aluminum Company of Canada. 512 p.

Record #: 3340

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 13: Agricultural resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 414 p.

Record #: 3350

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 12: Heritage resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 85 p.

Record #: 3810

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 14: Land status and use baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 107 p.

Record #: 3820

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 16: Environmental impact assessment methods and criteria. Aluminum Company of Canada. 84 p.

Record #: 3830

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 17: Nanika-Kidprice assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 157 p.

Record #: 3840

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 18: Lower Nanika Assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 231 p.

Record #: 3850

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 19: Morice-Bulkley and Skeena assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 250 p.

Record #: 3860

Hardcopy location: BPGC, MMA, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 20: Nechako reservoir and Cheslatta assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 210 p.

Record #: 2880

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAFI, BPGC, MMA

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 21: Nechako River and Fraser assessment areas environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 345 p.

Record #: 2890

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, MMA

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 2: Physical and hydrological studies. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2970

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, MMA, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 22: Kemano assessment area environmental impact assessment. Aluminum Company of Canada. 172 p.

Record #: 3870

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 23: Impact management. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3880

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 3: Fish resources of the Nanika River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3770

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 4: Fish resources of the Morice River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3780

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 5: Fish resources of the Nechako River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 2910

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 6: Fish resources of the Kemano River system baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 155 p.

Record #: 3790

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 7: Fish diseases and parasites baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 179 p.

Record #: 3800

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 8: Forest resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 43 p.

Record #: 1440

Hardcopy location: MMA, BCMOF, BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1984. Environmental studies associated with the proposed Kemano Completion Hydroelectric Development. Volume 9: Vegetation resources baseline information. Aluminum Company of Canada. 127 p.

Record #: 3290

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BPGUB

Envirocon Limited. 1981. Kemano completion hydroelectric development baseline environmental studies. Volume 10: wildlife resources. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3460

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVA

Envirocon Limited. 1981. Kemano completion hydroelectric development baseline environmental studies. Volume 7: fish diseases and parasites. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3470

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Envirocon Limited. 1980. Preliminary results of chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River. Envirocon Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. 2 volumes.

Record #: 3510

Hardcopy location: BNP

Envirocon Limited. 1985. Review of the 1984 Nechako River hydrothermal monitoring and control program. Envirocon Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 5990

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Envirocon Ltd. 1984. Revised modelled rearing habitat for juvenile and adult rainbow trout in the Nechako River. Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd.

Record #: 51

Envirocon Pacific Limited. 1989. Nechako Canyon Dissolved Gas Modeling Studies. Preliminary Draft Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10810

Environment Canada. 2002. The management of water - Flood Damage Reduction Program: British Columbia. Accessed from: http://www.ec.gc.ca/water/en/manage/flood/e_bc.htm

Record #: 4850

Hardcopy location: http://www.ec.gc.ca/water/en/manage/flood/e_bc.htm

Epp, P. F. and Kenk, E. 1983. Soils of the Manson River-Fort Fraser map area . MOE Technical Report 1. B.C. Ministry of Environment., Victoria, BC. 119 p.

Record #: 1950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Estabrooks, R. N. 1968. Study of salmon migration and spawning in the Nechako River system and the Morice and Nanika Rivers. Water rights branch. Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 52

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Farrell, G., DeMarcho, R., and Suave, R. 1990. Stream summary catalogue: Subdistrict 29I, Prince George, Volume 1: Fraser-Nechako. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2690

Hardcopy location: BNP

Farstad, L. and Laird, D. G. 1954. Soil survey of the Quesnel, Nechako, Francois Lake and Bulkley - Terrace areas in the central interior of British Columbia. British Columbia Soil Survey Report 4. Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario. 88 p.

Record #: 1960

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2530

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River chinook residence time, 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2560

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1993. Nechako River physical data summary 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-5. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 37 p.

Record #: 2440

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1990-1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 970

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1991-1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 930

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2410

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2360

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery 1993. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 8370

Hardcopy location: BNP

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2400

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1994. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-1. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 10 p.

Record #: 2350

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 1370

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1995. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 1340

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Faulkner, G. and Ennevor, B. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1992-1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-4. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 19 p.

Record #: 880

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Fedorenko, A. Y. 1986. Nechako River sediment-flow dynamics: July -September 1985 field study and historic literature review. Nechako River Project, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1970

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Fedorenko, A. Y. 1987. Nechako River sediment-flow relationships: July-September 1986 - Field survey and historic literature review . Nechako River Project, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4620

Ferri, F, Riddell, J, Stasiuk, L, Sweet, A, and O'Sullivan, P. 2007. The nechako basin: new insights into a cordilleran intermontane basin. 2007. 2007. Tulsa, OK, USA, American Association of Petroleum Geologists . Abstracts: Annual Meeting - American Association of Petroleum Geologists. 7150

Hardcopy location: <http://www.aapg.org/meetings/>

Fidler, L. E. 2003. Addendum to the "British Columbia Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Biota from Dissolved Gas Supersaturation (DGS)" and Protocols for Development of Site-specific Guidelines for DGS Draft. Prepared for: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Habitat Enhancement Branch Pacific Region. 17p.

Record #: 7220

Library Copy: In File

Fielden, R. J. and Slaney, T. L. 1991. Review of Fraser River chinook and coho escapement information for potential index streams. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Fraser River, N.B.C. & Yukon Divisions.

Record #: 3710

FINS Consulting Ltd. 1998. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta River watershed: Dog Creek (WSC 180-545300-76100). Prepared for: Babine Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 7690

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

FINS Consulting Ltd. 1998. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta River watershed: Ootsanee Creek (WSC 180-545300-45700). Prepared for: Babine Forest Products Co.

Record #: 7700

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1993. Allocation Agreement.

Record #: 8480

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2001. Biophysical evaluation of fish habitat.

Record #: 8290

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2004. Comprehensive fisheries agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada as represented by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council for and on behalf of the First Nation which it represents. Duration: April 1, 2004 to March 31, 2008.

Record #: 8250

Hardcopy location: DFO Catalogue

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1992. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8500

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8490

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1994. Contribution Agreement.

Record #: 8450

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1994. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8460

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1999. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8300

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 2003. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8260

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Sub-Agreement.

Record #: 8510

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Carrier Sekani Tribal Council. 1993. Working Agreement.

Record #: 8470

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheidli T'enneh. 1999. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8310

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheidli T'enneh First Nation. 2003. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8270

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheit-Lit'en First Nation. 1993. Allocation Agreement.

Record #: 8400

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Lheit-Lit'en First Nation. 1994. Fisheries Agreement.

Record #: 8380

Library Copy: In File

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment. 1985. Nechako River Management Update-Presentation to Regional Meeting.

Record #: 45

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C. 1984. Nechako River Trout Liberation. Data on hatchery released fish in the Nechako River. Raw Data.

Record #: 35

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C. 1996. Provincial Fisheries and the Nechako River.

Record #: 41

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Foodwest Resource Consultants. 1980. Economic profile, Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako.

Foodwest Resource Consultants, Richmond, B.C.

Record #: 360

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Foweraker, J.C., Livingston, E., and Brown, W.L. 1985. The contribution of groundwater to the development of the agricultural and industrial bases of British Columbia, Canada. Hydrogeology in the service of man; Volume 2, Economic and social influence. IAHS-AISH Publication **154**: 34-45.

Record #: 1980

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Fox, B. 1992. The Nechako, a river in question [videorecording]. CKPG News, Prince George.

Record #: 4490

Hardcopy location: BVA

Fraser Basin Council.

Record #: 6720

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Fraser basin Council.

Record #: 6730

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Fraser Basin Council.

Record #: 6710

Hardcopy location: FBC website

Library Copy: In File

Fraser Basin Council. 2006. Bridge Between Nations: A History of First Nations in the Fraser River Basin . Fraser Basin Council.

Record #: 8770

Library Copy: In File

Frebold, H. and Tipper, H. W. 1967. Middle Callovian sedimentary rocks and guide ammonites from southwestern British Columbia. Paper 67-21. Geological Survey of Canada . 29 p.

Record #: 3650

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, BVIV

Frebold, H., Tipper, H. W., and Coates, J. A. 1969. Toarcian and Bajocian rocks and guide ammonites from southwestern British Columbia. Paper 67-10. Geological Survey of Canada. 55 p.

Record #: 3640

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, BVIV

French, T.D. 1995. Environmental factors regulating the biomass and diversity of aquatic macrophyte communities in rivers. M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. 167 p.

Record #: 1990

Hardcopy location: AEU

French, T. D. 1999. Spatial variations in water and sediment chemistry in the Nechako River watershed, British Columbia. Prepared for: Saik'uz First Nation, and Upper Fraser & Nechako Fisheries Council.

Record #: 7550

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

French, T. D. 1995. Studies on aquatic macrophytes in the Nechako River, British Columbia : the implications of historical and proposed flow reductions : final report. National Hydrology Research Centre, Saskatoon, SK.

Record #: 6010

Hardcopy location: BPGC

French, T. D. 2005. Water and Sediment Quality in the Nechako River (British Columbia, Canada): The Synergistic Effects of Point-Source Effluents, Historic Flow Reductions and Submerged Macrophytes. Prepared for: Nechako White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 8130

Library Copy: In File

French, T.D. and Chambers, P.A. 1996. Habitat partitioning in riverine macrophyte communities. *Freshwater Biology* **36**: 509-520.

Record #: 4500

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

French, T.D. and Chambers, P.A. 1997. Reducing flows in the Nechako River (British Columbia, Canada): Potential response of the macrophyte community. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **54**: 2247-2254.

Record #: 470

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Fretwell, M. 1987. Nechako court action possible remedial measures to maintain productivity at low flows. Memo and report, 25 June, 1987. 32 p.

Record #: 2000

Friedman, R. M. Anderson R. G. Billesberger S. M. 2000. Geological Survey of Canada: Current Research 2000-A9.

Record #: 8710

Library Copy: In File

Geen, G. H., Mitchell, A. C., and Edinger, J. E. 1987. Nechako River court action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 7 of 7, Temperature studies. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3130

Hardcopy location: BNP

Geological Survey of Canada. Nechako NATMAP Project in central British Columbia, Canada.

Accessed from: <http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/natmap> and

<http://ntserv.gis.nrcab.gc.ca/natmap/program.htm>

Record #: 4870

Hardcopy location: <http://www.em.gov.bc.ca/natmap> and <http://ntserv.gis.nrcab.gc.ca/natmap/program.htm>

Goldberg, H., Rubelee, B., and Mitchell, A.C. 1995. Development of fish habitat for mitigation below hydro diversions. *Journal of Energy Engineering ASCE* **121**: 52-72.

Record #: 410

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Golder Associates Ltd. 2003. Nechako River White Sturgeon Spawning Program Region 7 (Omenica-Peace) 2001-2002 Data Report.

Record #: 8060

Hardcopy location: EcoCat

Golder Associates Ltd. 2006. Nechako River White Sturgeon Tagging Project -- 2005 Data Report. Prepared for: BC Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 8110

Library Copy: In File

Golder Associates Ltd. 1997. Reconnaissance level (1:20,000) fish and fish habitat inventory of Slokan Group Plateau (Vanderhoof) Division operating area Nechako River, Stuart River and West Road (Blackwater) River watersheds. Prepared for: Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George B. C.

Record #: 177

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Gomez-Amaral, J. C. 1989. The 1950 Kemano Aluminum Project: a hindsight assessment. National Library of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 4370

Hardcopy location: OONL

Gomez-Amaral, J.C. and J.C. Day. 1987. The Kemano Diversion: a hindsight assessment. *In* NHRI symposium; Proceedings of the symposium on interbasin transfer of water: impacts and research needs for Canada : Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 9 and 10 November 1987. *Edited by* W. Nicholaichuk and F. Quinn. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. pp. 137-152.

Record #: 550

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Goos, G. 1986. Nechako River spawning/rearing channels feasibility study.

Record #: 26

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Guenther, S. M. 2007. Impacts of partial-retention harvesting with no buffer on the thermal regime of a headwater stream and its riparian zone. Thesis.

Record #: 6940

Hardcopy location: KOERNER LIBRARY microforms (Floor 2)

Haber, H.M. 1994. The commercial lease: a practical guide.

Record #: 7660

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Hamilton, J. D. Schmidt N. 2005.

Record #: 6750

Library Copy: In File

Hamilton, R. E. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 3 of 8, Physical studies. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3180

Hardcopy location: BNP

Hanson, K.C., Cooke, S.J., Hinch, S.G., Crossin, G.T., Patterson, D.A., English, K.K., Donaldson, M.R., Shrimpton, J.M., Van der Kraak, G., and Farrell, A.P. 2008. Individual variation in migration speed of upriver-migrating sockeye salmon in the Fraser River in relation to their physiological and energetic status at marine approach . *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **81**: 255-268 .

Record #: 7400

Library Copy: In File

Harder, P. A. and Associates Ltd. 1986. Fisheries capabilities and enhancement opportunities on four tributary streams to Murray and Cheslatta Lakes. Prepared for: B.C. Ministry of Environment and Parks, Fisheries Branch Prince George.

Record #: 54

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Hartman, G. F. 1993. A brief for presentation to the British Columbia Utilities Commission Review Panel on the Kemano Completion Project. Presented to B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 52 p.

Record #: 2010

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Hartman, G.F. 1996. Impacts of growth in resource use and human population on the Nechako River: a major tributary of the Fraser River, British Columbia, Canada. *GeoJournal* **40**: 147-164.

Record #: 1460

Hardcopy location: MMA

Hartman, G. F. 1997. Nechako River - an uncertain future. Unpublished manuscript . 12 p.

Record #: 1450

Hardcopy location: MMA

Hartman, G.F. and Alderice, D.F. 1990. Strangling the Nechako - the strangulation of the public process and the loss of a river. *Fisherman* **December 17, 1990**: 25-26.

Record #: 4510

Hardcopy location: MMA, BPGUB

Hassan, M, Hogan, D, and Bird, S. 2008. Natural Resources Canada, Pacific Forestry Centre. Mountain Pine Beetle Working Paper.

Record #: 8570

Library Copy: In File

Hassan, M.A., Smith, B.J., Hogan, D.L., Luzi, D.S., Zimmermann, A.E., and Eaton, B.C. 2008. Sediment storage and transport in coarse bed streams; scale considerations. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 473-497.

Record #: 7370

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Hastings, N.L., Plouffe, A., Struik, L.C., Turner, R.J.W., Williams, S.P., Anderson, R.G., Clague, J.J., Kung, R., and Taccogna, G. 1998. Development of a geoenvironmental map for the non-geoscientist, Nechako Plateau, British Columbia. Geological Society of America, 1998 annual meeting. Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America **30**: 61.

Record #: 2020

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: impact assessment report draft.

Record #: 7570

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat draft: 1997 studies supplementary data report.

Record #: 7560

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies: Kasalka Creek (180-866000-45200) . Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7600

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies : Rhine Creek (180-866000-58200). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7610

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Hatfield Consultants Ltd. 1998. Nechako Reservoir reconnaissance level stream inventory 1997 studies: Whiting Creek (180-866000-37500). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7580

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Hattler, D. F. 1998. Status of Nechako River beaver and muskrat populations. Alcan British Columbia, Vanderhoof, B.C.

Record #: 3900

Hay & Co. 1988. KCP Conceptual Design - Kenney Dam Release Structures.

Record #: 8790

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Hay & Company Consultants Inc. and Aquatic Resources Ltd. 2000. Options for passing flows through the Cheslatta Fan. Report MENV-022. Prepared for Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1470

Hardcopy location: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Cheslatta_Fan/MENV-022_Report.html

Library Copy: In File

Hay & Company Inc. 1998. Numerical model of the Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-8.

Record #: 1010

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Hazelwood, W. G. 1994. Brief to B.C. Utilities Commission technical hearing on Kemano Completion, [Phase 3], Fisheries Section, February 21, 1994, Vancouver, B.C. Spruce City Wildlife Association, Omineca Region of B.C. Wildlife Federation.

Record #: 6020

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Healey, M. C. 1987. Nechako River court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 1 of 8, General ecology. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3150

Hardcopy location: BNP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Helm, R. K., MacDonald, D., Sinclair, B., Chan, D., Herrington, T., Chalmers, A., and Shepherd, B. G. 1980. A review of the Nechako River watershed. Salmonid Enhancement Program, Facility Operation, New Projects Unit, Vancouver, B.C. 128 p.

Record #: 3530

Hardcopy location: BNP

Hickson, C.J. 1990. The Chilcotin-Nechako hydrocarbon province. *In* Cordilleran geology and exploration roundup; program and abstracts. Geological Survey of Canada. Calgary, AB. pp. 55-58.

Record #: 2030

Hardcopy location: GSC

Hill, R.A. 1997. Optimizing aerial count frequency for the area-under-the-curve method of estimating escapement. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* **17**: 461-466.

Record #: 4520

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Hill, R.A. and Irvine, J.R. 2001. Standardizing spawner escapement data: A case study of the Nechako River chinook salmon. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* **21**: 651-655.

Record #: 460

Hardcopy location: BVAS

Hinch, S.G. and Rand, P.S. 1998. Swim speeds and energy use of upriver-migrating sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*): Role of local environment and fish characteristics. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **55**: 1821-1831.

Record #: 1730

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Hindley, M. 1994. Kemano Completion Project - justice for all? *International Water Power and Dam Construction* **46**: 20-22.

Record #: 500

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Hoffman, S.J. 1976. Mineral exploration of the Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia, using lake sediment geochemistry. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record # 80

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Holman, G. 2002. A review of methodologies for evaluating the benefits of a cold water release facility at Kenney Dam. Prepared for: Nechako Watershed Council. 16 p.

Record #: 4910

Library Copy: In File

Holtby, R. G. 1994. A brief of the Nechako Valley Regional Cattlemen's Association to the British Columbia Utilities Commission concerning the Kemano Completion Project. Regency Consultants, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 6030

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Howes, D.E. 1977. Terrain inventory and Late Pleistocene history of the southern part of the Nechako Plateau. B.C. Ministry of the Environment, Resource Analysis Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 370

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BCMEM, BVIV

Huang, H.Q. and Nanson, G.C. 2007. Why some alluvial rivers develop an anabranching pattern. *Water Resources Research* **43**.

Record #: 7330

Library Copy: In File

Hume, M. 1992. The run of the river. Henderson Book Series 18. Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society. 215 p.

Record #: 2650

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Hunt, J.A. 1992. Stratigraphy, maturation and source rock potential of Cretaceous strata in the Chilcotin - Nechako region of British Columbia. M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 2050

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Hyatt, K. D. and Bull, C. 2007. Fish and Water Management Tool project assessments: Record of management strategy and decisions for 2005 . 1-27,29-37,VII,VIII . 2007. 7410

I.R Wilson Cons. 1989. Heritage Resource Inventory Assessment.

Record #: 8810

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Idler, D. R. and Clemens, W. A. 1959. The energy expenditure of Fraser River salmon during spawning migration to the Chilko and Stuart lakes. Progress Report No. 6. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, New Westminster, B.C. 80 p.

Record #: 2060

Hardcopy location: BBIT

Imam, Y., Laval, B., Pieters, R., and Lawrence, G. 2007. Characterizing the Internal Wave Field in a Large Multi-Basin Reservoir. 2007. 7240

Library Copy: In File

Inglis, S. D. and Blake, R. W. 1993. Impact of proposed summer cold water release from Kenney Dam on growth of fish populations in the upper Nechako River, British Columbia.

Record #: 15

Hardcopy location: WLAP

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1983. Potential effects of the Kemano completion project on Fraser River sockeye and pink salmon. IPSFC, New Westminster, B.C.

Record #: 3390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, OOP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1953. A review of the sockeye salmon problems created by the Alcan project in the Nechako River waterway. IPSFC, New Westminster, B.C. 28 p.

Record #: 1480

Hardcopy location: MMA, BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BPGC, BVIV, OOFF

Library Copy: In File

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 2 : Sockeye salmon studies on the Nechako River. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 690

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission. 1979. Sockeye salmon studies on the Nechako River relative to the potential Kemano II power development. IPFSC, New Westminster, B.C.

Record #: 50

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVAS

Library Copy: In File

Jackson, K. 1984. Toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano Completion Project : a discussion paper. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division. 75 p.

Record #: 590

James, C.B., A.C. Mitchell, E. Buchak, and J. Bell (chairman). 1991. Nechako Reservoir mathematical modelling studies. In Canadian Society for Civil Engineering : annual conference : 10th Canadian Hydrotechnical Conference : Engineering Mechanics Symposium : 1991 : proceedings : May 29-31, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. Canadian Society for Civil Engineering, pp. 236-245.

Record #: 510

Hardcopy location: BPGC

James, C.B., A.C. Mitchell, J.E. Edinger, and J. Bell (chairman). 1991. Real time water temperature modelling of the Nechako River. In Canadian Society for Civil Engineering : annual conference : 10th Canadian Hydrotechnical Conference : Engineering Mechanics Symposium : 1991 : proceedings : May 29-31, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. Canadian Society for Civil Engineering, pp. 429-438.

Record #: 520

Jaremovic, L. and Rowland, D. 1988. Review of chinook salmon escapements in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1963. Nechako River Project. 135 p.

Record #: 2760

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

JCL and IB. 1951. Euchu Lake Survey Data.

Record #: 8090

Library Copy: In File

Jenkins, B. W. and Kilby, J. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: Alcan expert reports. Volume 6 of 7, chinook salmon and their habitat requirements. Aluminum Company of Canada.

Record #: 3060

Hardcopy location: BNP

Jordan, S and Cardinal, T. 1995. No surrender [videorecording]. Ideas Unlimited., Vancouver, B.C. 1 videocassette (51 minutes).

Record #: 10

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVA, BVAU, OSTCT, OTR, BPGC

Jorde, K., Burke, M., Scheidt, N., Welcker, C., King, S., and Borden, C. 2008. Reservoir operations, physical processes, and ecosystem losses. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier.

Record #: 7390

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

KDRF Working Group. 1996 . Conceptual Alternatives for a Release Facility at Kenney Dam. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment Library, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 40

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Kellerhals, R. 1982. Effect of river regulation on channel stability. *In* Gravel-bed Rivers. *Edited by* R.D. Hey, J.C. Bathurst, and C.R. Thorne . John Wiley, New York pp. 685-715.

Record #: 1490

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In* Proceedings of the Symposium on Interbasin Transfer of Water: Impacts and Research Needs for Canada. *Edited by* W.

Nicholaichuk and F. Quinn. National Hydrology Research Centre, Saskatoon, SK. pp. 7-24.

Record #: 1500

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellerhals, R. 1989. The morphology of large rivers: characterization and management. *In* Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium. Sept. 14-21, 1986, Honey Harbour, ON. *Edited by* D.P. Dodge. Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106, pp. 31-48.

Record #: 1510

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Kellerhals, R., Church, M., and Davies, L.B. 1979. Morphological effects of interbasin river diversions. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* **6**: 18-31.

Record #: 1520

Hardcopy location: MMA

Kellherhals, R., Nicholaichuk, W., and Quinn, F. 1987. Morphologic effects of interbasin diversions. *In* NHRI symposium; Proceedings of the symposium on interbasin transfer of water: impacts and research needs for Canada : Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 9 and 10 November 1987. Environment Canada, pp. 7-24.

Record #: 540

Klohn Crippen. 2001. Water release facility at Kenney Dam updated conceptual layout and cost estimate. Klohn Crippen Report KC-155. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1560

Hardcopy location: MMA

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Crippen Berger Ltd. 2006. Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Updated Cost Estimate.

Prepared for: Mr. J.S. Mattison, BC Environment.

Record #: 7210

Library Copy: In File

Klohn-Crippen Consultants Ltd. 1997. Floodplain mapping Fraser and Nechako Rivers at Prince George.

Prepared for: Water Management Division, British Columbia Ministry of Environment Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7620

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Klohn Crippen Ltd. 2005. Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Updated Cost Estimate. Prepared for: Mr. J.S. Mattison, BC Ministry of Small Business.

Record #: 10730

Library Copy: In File

Klohn Leonoff. 1991. Kemano completion Project, cheslatta Channels 1990 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Investigations Data Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10790

Klohn Leonoff. 1992. Kemano Completion Project, Nechako Reservoir flood Forecasting and Operation Study Draft Report. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10780

Klohn Leonoff and Envirocon Pacific Ltd. 1988. Summary of Information for the Technical Committee, Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Kenney Dam Release Facilities and Cheslatta Fan. Prepared for: Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 10770

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988 and 1989 Instrumentation Data. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10470

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geological Data Report: West Tahtsa Intake . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9380

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geotechnical Data Report - Kenney Dam & Cheslatta Fan & Tahtsa Narrows Vol.2. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9280

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Geotechnical Data Report - Penstock and Powerhouse Tailrace EL.500m & 800m Access Roads Vol.4. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9340

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Kemano & Kenney Dam Areas - Geotechnical Data - Borrow Investigation Vol. 5. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9330

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Preliminary Geological Report Investigations for Powerhouse and Penstock Areas Part A. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9370

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1988. Skins Lake Spillway - Phase 1 Engineering . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9310

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Avalanche Hazard Assessment. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9560

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Concrete Aggregate Testing Status Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9100

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9440

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Kenney Dam Borrow Investigations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10190

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Skins Lake Spillway Erosion Investigation - Interim Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9760

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Specialty Contractors Services and Data For Tenders - Horetzky Adit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9170

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Area Borrow Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9700

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Camp (draft copy). prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9250

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. West Tahtsa Intake(K1) Hydraulic Model re-studies invitation for proposal. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10250

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Cheslatta Fan (Channels) Hydrogeological Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10270

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kemano & Kildala & Dala River Valley. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10290

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kemano & Kildala & Dala River Valley Final Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10360

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Delta Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10380

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Delta Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10310

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Switchyard Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10370

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Geotechnical Investigations at Kitimat Switchyard Geotechnical Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10300

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Skins Lake Spillway - Erosion Investigation - Interim Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10530

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Tahtsa Narrows Geotechnical Data Report 1988 TN-Revision . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10450

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10460

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10500

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Air Supply Tunnel Portal. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9520

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Alcan Road Geotechnical Final Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9260

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Avalanche Hazard Assessment. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9670

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Avalanche Monitoring. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9020

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Borrow Investigations for Kemano Area. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9270

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Bottom & Sub Bottom Survey - West Tahtsa Lake - Proposed Intake Area & Existing Intake Area. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9970

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Calaveras TBM Site Visit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8980

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Camp 5 Maintenance Shop Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9530

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Camp 5 Tile Field Percolation Tests. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9400

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Channel Scope of Work. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9590

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Fan Geotechnical investigation & Geological Report.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9820

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Cheslatta Fan Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8940

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Drill Hole Investigation on Tailrace Overlander Data Report.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9540

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Elevation 800 Access Road Geotechnical Report. prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9150

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Evaluation of Concrete Cores from Existing Structures.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10090

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9640

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stabilization -
Assessment of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10340

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Approve Concrete Aggregate Sources CO79
and C144. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10200

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Hydraulic Model Study West Tahtsa Intake:
plus VHS Video. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10220

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Report on Visit to Robbins During TBM Refurbishing.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10160

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C - 500M Level. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10150

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Final - Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report (Rev. 1). prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10320

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geophysical report on a Reflection Seismic Survey: Kitimat Delta. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9580

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Design for Powerline Poles along Alcan and Horetzky Road. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9850

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Report on a Seismic Refraction Survey; KCP Penstock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9610

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical Report on Resistivity Surveys; KCP Kitimat/Kemano Sw Yards - Tailrace & Borrow Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9680

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical & Survey Reports for: Elevation 500 Access Road and Reservoir Intake and Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9130

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Geotechnical & Survey Reports for: Horetzky Road and Reservoir Intake and Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9120

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Haisla Mountain Transmission Line Geotechnical Investigation. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10000

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Haisla Mountain Transmission Line Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10350

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hard Rock Tunnel Boring. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9210

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit - Design Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9690

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9780

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Adit Photos. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9860

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Camp Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9090

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Camp Revised Location Geotechnical Report.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10100

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Horetzky Road Geotechnical Report (1988). prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9040

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hydraulic Model Studies of Skins Lake Spillway. prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10010

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Hydraulic Transient Analysis Design Check. prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10430

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. In Situ Stress Measurements at Kemano Powerhouse; Data
Appendix. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9450

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KC Horetzky Adit As-Built Report - Incomplete. prepared for:
Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10260

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KC Power Tunnel Geological and Geotechnical Report.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10480

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Interim Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9710

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10060

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Geological and Geotechnical Report.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9570

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan
Inc.

Record #: 9630

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel - Limiting Velocities in Unlined Power
Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9500

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Power Tunnel Manning's "N" Friction Coefficient.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9490

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KCP Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9600

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Aggregate Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10540

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Evaluation of Cavatation and Air Flow Characteristics.
prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10570

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10550

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Saddle Mountain Baffle Block Spillway Prototype Gas Transfer Tests and Evaluation of Results. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10560

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. KDRF Summary Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10580

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area and Kenney Dam Area - Borrow Deposits . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8970

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area and Kenney Dam Area Borrow Deposits. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9030

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Area - Geotechnical & Avalanche Data. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9320

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Bay Airstrip. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9420

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano Bay Dock - Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9880

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Kemano Completion Project: Cheslatta channels design report. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 2930

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1991. Kemano Completion Project: Kenney Dam release facility flood operation study. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd.

Record #: 2960

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1989. Kemano Completion Project: Summary of information for the the technical committee, Cheslatta fan improvements, preliminary design development. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2940

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kemano - Docks// Airstrip // Camps // Roads - Vol. 1. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9050

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9480

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8920

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Executive Summary Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10330

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Geological Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9360

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kenney Dam Release Facility Preliminary Flood Operation Study. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10020

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kildala Camp # 1 - Workshop and Garage Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9410

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10410

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9740

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Kitimat Delta Transmission Line & Kitmat Switchyard Geotechnical Investigation Data Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9810

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. McElhanney. 1988. KCP Survey Report . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9070

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Potential Borrow Source Locations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9770

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power House Borehole Logs - Based on T.B. Camera Study. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10120

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power House Drilling Program - Geological & Geotechnical Eng. Report Part B. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10170

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10490

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel - Horetzky Adit Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9750

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stability of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10520

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Muck Pile Disposal Stabilization - Assessment of Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10390

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Phase 1 Engineering: Reservoir and Intake & Power Tunnel - Geotechnical and Survey. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9220

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Review of Rock Trap Size. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10070

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Power Tunnel Rock Trap; Size. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9840

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Powerhouse Drilling Program Geological & Geological Report - Part B. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10230

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Geotechnical Report - Kemano Boat Dock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9000

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Report on TBM Utilization for Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9060

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Preliminary Results of Stress Measurements at Kemano. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9390

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Project Seismatic Design Report of Critical Structures. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9080

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Proposed Kemano Switchyard/Line Geotechnical Investigation. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9730

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Hydraulic Model Study of Hydraulic Forces on Spillway Stop - Logs 1969. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10210

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Hydraulic Transient Analysis. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9930

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Report on Petrographic Analyses on Dubose Rock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9550

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Resistivity Surveys at Kitimat Switchyard; Kemano Switchyard; and Six Kemano Borrow Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9650

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Review of a Report by John D. Smith Eng. Ltd. For Tonto Mining. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10140

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Rock Drillability and Boreability. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9180

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp and Kemano Dock Wells. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9870

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp & Dock Wells. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9290

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Camp Geotechnical Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9510

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seekwyakin Magazine Pit , Wachwas Dump Pit & Tower 12 Caribou . prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9010

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Parameters. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8990

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9110

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Seismic Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9900

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Gate Modifications Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9960

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Hydraulic Model Studies. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9910

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8960

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Skins Lake Spillway Stoplog Inspection by B.H.Levelton.

prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10240

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability Assessment of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9920

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability Assessment of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10280

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Stability of the Tunnel Muck Pile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10510

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Summary Report of Job Site Conditions - KCP Power Tunnel. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9950

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Summary Report of Job Site Conditions; KPC Herotzky Adit. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9160

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C1. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10080

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C2 Penstock. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10050

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Surface Penstock & Geotechnical & Geological Eng. Report Part C3 800M. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10040

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9190

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvement Design Report. prepared for:

Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10030

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10400

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Improvements - Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10420

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8930

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows: Test Excavation Condition of Job Sites. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9620

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9830

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10180

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tahtsa Narrows Test Excavation Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10440

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace and Cable Tunnel Portal Area Geotechnical Investigations. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10110

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Geologic Plan/Profile. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 10130

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Surface Geologic Mapping. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9240

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tailrace Portal Area Surface Geological Mapping. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9460

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tunnel Boring Machine Utilization. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9200

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Tunnel Boring Machine Utilization. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9890

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. Wachwas Incinerator & Kemano Day Care & Ice Skating Rink. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9720

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Camp Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9470

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Cofferdam Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9790

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9800

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Design Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9940

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9350

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9980

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Phase 1 Engineering. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 8950

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Intake Phase 1 Engineering, prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9230

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. West Tahtsa Road - preliminary Geotechnical Report. prepared for: Alcan Inc.

Record #: 9430

Hardcopy location: Alcan-Kitimat

Korman, J. and Walters, C. 2001. Nechako River white sturgeon recovery planning: summary of stock assessment and Oct. 2-3, 2000 Workshop. Final. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 26 p.

Record #: 1570

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Library Copy: In File

Krause, C.W., Newcomb, T.J., and Orth, D.J. 2005. Thermal habitat assessment of alternative flow scenarios in a tailwater fishery. River Research and Applications **21(6)**: 581-593.

Record #: 6550

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Krishnappan, B. G. and Engel, P. 1994. Critical shear stresses for erosion and deposition of fine suspended sediments in the Fraser River. Environment Canada, Environmental Conservation Branch, Science Division.

Record #: 2390

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Kruisselbrink, H. 1980. Kemano II: What About It?

Record #: 8520

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Lane, D. 1996. The Nechako is still a sick and strangled river. B.C. Environment Report **7**: 21.

Record #: 4880

Hardcopy location: <http://www.bcen.bc.ca/bcerart/indexes/watershe.htm>

Langer, O. E., MacDonald, B., Patterson, J., and Schouwenburg, B. 1992. A strategic review of fisheries resources and management objectives: Stuart/Takla Habitat Management Area. Fraser River Action Plan, Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 2070

Hardcopy location: Burnaby Public Library

Langer, O. E., MacDonald, B., Patterson, J., Schouwenburg, B., Harder, P., Harding, T., Miles, M., and Walmsley, M. 1992. Stuart-Takla fish habitat management plan. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 1580

Hardcopy location: MMA

Larkin, P.A. 1992. Analysis of possible cases of shortfall in sockeye spawners. *In* Technical Appendix to: Managing salmon on the Fraser River. *Edited by* P.H. Pearse. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Record #: 2660

Hardcopy location: BPGC, BNM

Larsen, S.C. 2003. Promoting Aboriginal territoriality through interethnic alliances: the case of the Cheslatta T'en in Northern British Columbia. *Human Organization* **62(1)**: 74-84.

Record #: 6540

Hardcopy location: Web of Science

LaSalle Hyd. Laboratory. 1990. KDRF. 1/120 Reservoir Intake Hydraulic Model Study.

Record #: 8910

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Lawrence, G. A. 1994. A brief on the Kemano Completion Project's hydrothermal and internal wave modelling. Prepared for the Rivers Defence Coalition, as part of the Public Review of the Kemano Completion Project. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C. 22 p.

Record #: 4640

Hardcopy location: MMA

Lawrence, G. A. and Pieters, L. 2005. Hydrothermal Characteristics of the Nechako Reservoir. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7260

Library Copy: In File

Lawrence, G. A., Pieters, R., Laval, B., Nassar, Y., Imam, Y., and Li, S. 2007. Hydrothermal Characteristics of the Nechako Reservoir, Phase 2 Reports 2006/07. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7250

Library Copy: In File

Lawson, Lundell Lawson & McIntosh. 1995. Technical summary of the report and recommendations of the British Columbia Utilities Commission in connection with the Kemano Completion Project review. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. 19 p.

Record #: 4160

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Lepori, F., Palm, D., Brannas, E., and Malmqvist, B. 2005. Does restoration of structural heterogeneity in streams enhance fish and macroinvertebrate diversity? *Ecological Applications* : 2060-2071.

Record #: 6570

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Levings, C. D. 1987. Nechako Court Action - possible remedial measures to maintain productivity at low flows. Memo to M. Fretwell, 15 July 1987. 3 p.

Record #: 2080

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Levings, C.D. and Lauzier, R.B. 1991. Extensive use of the Fraser River basin as winter habitat by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **69**: 1759-1767.

Record #: 440

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Levson, V.M. and T.R. Giles. 1997. Quaternary geology and till geochemistry studies in the Nechako and Fraser Plateau, central British Columbia (NTS 93C/1, 8, 9, 10; F/2, 3, 7: L/16; M/1). *In Interior plateau geoscience project: summary of geological, geochemical and geophysical studies. Edited by L.J. Diakow. Geological Survey of Canada*, pp. 121-147.

Record #: 4650

Hardcopy location: GSC

Levy, David A. 1991. Outline for Nechako River Management Plan. Fisheries Branch, B.C. Ministry of Environment, Prince George.

Record #: 43

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Levy, David A. 1991. Synthesis of a Fisheries Management Plan for the Nechako River. Raw Data. Prepared for : B.C. Environment Fisheries Branch, Prince George B. C.

Record #: 50

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Lewis, A. F. J. 2003. Nechako Downstream Allocation Model: Review and Recommendations.

Prepared for: Nechako Watershed Council.

Record #: 7270

Library Copy: In File

Lewis, K. J. Hrinkevich K. 2008. Mountain pine beetle working paper Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria BC.

Record #: 7120

Hardcopy location: BVAW

Lewynsky, V. A. 1986. Sport fishing opportunities and suspended solid concentrations in the upper Nechako River with changes in regulated summer flows.

Record #: 16

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

LGL Limited. 2000. Nechako River watershed resident fish bibliography. Prepared for Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fish, Wildlife and Habitat Branch, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 6470

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Lheidli T'enneh. 2003. Lheidli T'enneh Agreement in Principle.

Record #: 8280

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Liebe, R., Sykes, G., and Manson, R. 2005. Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2005. Prepared for: Alcan Primary Metal.

Record #: 7990

Library Copy: In File

Liebe, R., Sykes, G., and Manson, R. 2007. Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2006. Prepared for: Alcan Primary Metal.

Record #: 8000

Library Copy: In File

Limnotek Research and Development Inc. 1995. Mesocosms to Mitigation Strategies in the Kemano Completion Project: Preliminary Results from an Initial Study and Recommendations for Temperature Control in Future Experiments. Prepared for: Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 10820

Lister, D. B. and Associates. 1990. Preliminary inventory of habitat cover/cover opportunities, Nechako River, 1989.

Record #: 8

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Lloyd, R. A. 1999. Foraging Locations and Habits of Ospreys in the Nechako Reservoir. Prepared for: B.C. Environment, Wildlife Branch.

Record #: 7830

Library Copy: In File

Lowe, C., Levson, V. M., Struik, L. C., Plouffe, A., Anderson, R. G., and Mate, D. compilers. 2001. Digital elevation model, Nechako River, British Columbia. Open File 4027 Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON. 1 sheet.

Record #: 2090

Hardcopy location: GSC, Ottawa

Luiker, E. A. and Hickey, D. G. 1996. A reconnaissance survey of Holy Cross Lake (180-5453-138 01). Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7800

Library Copy: In File

Lyons, J.C. and Larkin, P.A. 1952. The effects on sport fisheries of the Aluminum Company of Canada Limited development in the Nechako drainage. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 2110

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Library Copy: In File

MacDonald, D. D. and Shephard, B. G. 1983. A review of the Kitimat River watershed. Canada Salmonid Enhancement Program New Projects Unit. 164 p.

Record #: 3380

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

MacDonald L.B., Leone, R. N., and Rowland, D. E. 1997. Salmon watershed planning profiles for the Fraser River basin within the Nechako habitat management area. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 77 p.

Record #: 1110

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Macdonald, S. and Morrison, J. 2008. Possible Modifications to the Regulation that Governs the STMP Water Releases to Estimate Possible Water Savings if a CWRP were Constructed at Kenney Dam. Presentation to NES Temperature Workshop.

Record #: 7290

Library Copy: In File

Macdonald, S., Morrison, J., Patterson, D., Heinonen, J., and Foreman, M. 2007. Examination of Factors Influencing Nechako River Discharge, Temperature and Aquatic Habitats: Assessing Cold Water Release Strategies from the Nechako Reservoir.

Record #: 7280

Library Copy: In File

Macdonald, S. Morrison J. Patterson D. Heinonen J. Foreman M. 2007. Examination of Factors Influencing Nechako River Discharge, Temperature and Aquatic Habitats. Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Record #: 8780

Library Copy: In File

MacIntyre, D.G. and Struik, L.C. 2000. Nechako NATMAP Project, central British Columbia; 1999 overview. *In Geological fieldwork 1999; a summary of field activities and current research. Edited by W.R. Smyth. British Columbia Geological, Victoria, B.C. pp. 7-13.*

Record #: 2120

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Marshall, A.L. 2002. Culturally modified trees of the Nechako Plateau: cambium utilization amongst traditional Carrier (Dakhel) peoples. M.Sc. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. 236 p.

Record #: 2130

Hardcopy location: NLC, BVAS

Marshall, D. 1998. Watershed management in British Columbia: the Fraser Basin experience. *Environments* **25**: 64-79.

Record #: 1740

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd. 2004. prepared for: Ministry of Small Business and Economic Development.

Record #: 8600

Library Copy: In File

Mate, D. J. 2000. Quaternary geology, stratigraphy and applied geomorphology in the southern Nechako Plateau, central British Columbia. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4670

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Mate, D.J. and Levson, L.M. 2001. Landslide studies in Quaternary sediments in the Interior Plateau of British Columbia. *GeoCanada 2000*. Record #: 4530

Mate, D.J. and Levson, V.M. 2001. Quaternary stratigraphy and history of Ootsa Lake - Cheslatta River area, Nechako plateau, central British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 38: 751-765.

Record #: 3960

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVAS

Library Copy: In File

Mateyk, M. G. 1980. Ground-water investigations for the proposed salmon enhancement facility at Kemano, B.C.

Record #: 8530

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Mayberry, J. 2000. Groundwater resources near Vanderhoof, British Columbia. Open File 3891. Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 computer disk.

Record #: 2140

Hardcopy location: GSC

McAdam, S.O., Walters, C.J., and Nistor, C. 2005. Linkages between white sturgeon recruitment and altered bed substrates in the Nechako River, Canada. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* : 1448-1456.

Record #: 6490

Library Copy: In File

McDonald, J. S. Morrison J. Patterson D. A. *et al.* 2007. Examination of factors influencing Nechako River discharge, temperature, and aquatic habitats . Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa.

Record #: 6910

Hardcopy location: <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/331524.pdf>

Library Copy: In File

McKenzie, S. 1997. Fraser River white sturgeon monitoring program : Region 7 (Omineca-Peace) 1996 investigations. Prepared for: BC MELP, Fisheries Branch.

Record #: 8350

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

McKenzie, S. 2000. Fraser River white sturgeon program. Comprehensive report (1995-1999). Report 815F. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 92 p.

Record #: 1590

Hardcopy location: MMA

Library Copy: In File

McLaren, R. E. 1952. Nechako River report, 1951. Unpublished report Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4660

McLaren, R. E. 1952. Nechako River Survey: Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans Internal Report.

Record #: 17

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

McPhail, J. D. and Taylor, E. B. 1995. Final Report to Skagit Environmental Endowment Commission: Skagit Char Project (Project 94-1). Prepared for: Skagit Environmental Endowment Commission.

Record #: 7630

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1993. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1992.

Record #: 7770

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1994. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1993.

Record #: 7780

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1996. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1994.

Record #: 7790

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1997. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1995.

Record #: 7810

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. 1999. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1996 and 1997.

Record #: 7820

Library Copy: In File

Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection, Environmental Stewardship Division, and Biodiversity Branch. 2006 . Riparian Areas Regulation implementation guidebook. Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection, Environmental Stewardship Division, Biodiversity Branch.

Record #: 8210

Hardcopy location:

http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/habitat/fish_protection_act/riparian/documents/ImplementationGuidebook.pdf

Library Copy: In File

Mitchell, A.C., James, C.B., and Edinger, J.E. 1995. Analyses of flow modification on water quality in Nechako river. *Journal of Energy Engineering ASCE* **121**: 73-80.

Record #: 400

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BPGUB

Mitchell, S. 1999. A simple model for estimating mean monthly stream temperatures after riparian canopy removal. *Environmental Management* **24**: 77-83.

Record #: 1750

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Moore, R.D. 1991. Hydrology and water supply in the Fraser River. *In Water in sustainable development: exploring our common future in the Fraser River basin. Edited by A.H.J. Dorsey and J.R. Griggs.* Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 21-40.

Record #: 3730

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Morrison, J., Quick, M.C., and Foreman, M.G.G. 2002. Climate change in the Fraser River watershed: flow and temperature projections. *Journal of Hydrology* **263**: 230-244.

Record #: 3890

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Mundie, J. H. 1994. The Kemano Completion Project: an example of science in government. A brief to the B.C. Utilities Commission's Review Panel. Vancouver, B.C. 50 p.

Record #: 2150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Mundie, J.H. and Bell-Irving, R. 1986. Predictability of the consequences of the Kemano hydroelectric proposal for natural salmon populations. *Canadian Water Resources Journal* **11**: 14-25.

Record #: 1530

Hardcopy location: MMA

Murphy, L and Yarmish, J. A. 2006. prepared for: Sai'kuz First Nation.

Record #: 8700

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2008. Kenney Dam Cold Water Release Facility Interim Report (2002-2007). Prepared by: Jacques Whitford AXYS Ltd. 76p.

Record #: 7450

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2007. Meeting Summarization: Nechako Enhancement Society Temperature Workshop. 2007. 7430

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2005. Nechako Enhancement Society TGP Workshop. 2005. 7420

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2007. Summary of Anticipated Benefits of a Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam Based on Studies to Date.

Record #: 7100

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Enhancement Society. 2005. Workshop Outcomes: Nechako Enhancement Society - Nechako Canyon/Cheslatta Fan Workshop. 2005. 7300

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Environmental Coalition. 1994. Correspondance and minutes of the Nechako Environment Coalition, 1988-1994.

Record #: 4110

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Nechako Environmental Coalition. 1994. Documents/outline of evidence: B.C. Utilities Commission Kemano Completion Project Review hearings, Phase IV Technical Hearings. The Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6130

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Cold water release facility selected for Nechako River. Accessed from: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Pres_Release_June%207_01.pdf

Record #: 4900

Hardcopy location: http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/Pres_Release_June%207_01.pdf

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Moving ahead - Summary report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. June 7, 2001. Accessed from:

<http://www.nechako2001.com>

Record #: 1690

Hardcopy location: <http://www.nechako2001.com>

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Preliminary assessment of the Murray-Cheslatta system. The Report: List of Figures, Photographs, and Appendices. Accessed from:

<http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/murray.html>

Record #: 4890

Hardcopy location: <http://www.nechako2001.com/articles/murray.html>

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund. 2001. Report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 6740

Hardcopy location: Fraser Basin Council Website

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee. 2001. NEEF: Moving Ahead Summary Report of the Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 8640

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1990. Annual Report: 1989-1990.

Record #: 10750

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1993. Annual Report: 1992-1993.

Record #: 10740

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Annual Report: April 1, 1993-March 30, 1994.

Record #: 6960

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1996. Annual Report: April 1 1995-March 30 1996.

Record #: 6970

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1997. Annual Report: April 1 1996-March 30 1997.

Record #: 6980

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Annual Reports.

Record #: 2740

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2008. Biological Data Summary 2008.

Record #: 7000

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2000. The Cheslatta and Murray Lakes inflow forecast procedure. Technical Report RM 95-1 Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 4690

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Data report.

Record #: 2990

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1989. Detailed terms of reference for 1989/90 program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6210

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1993. Fisheries Conservation Program 1992/93 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6230

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1991/92 :remedial measures, monitoring, applied research . B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6200

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1993/94 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6240

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1994/95. Vancouver, B.C. 67 p.

Record #: 4480

Hardcopy location: BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 1994/95 terms of reference. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6250

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFCP Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1990/91. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6270

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFCP Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6280

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFCP Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1992/93. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6290

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program briefing document for NFCP Steering Committee, executive summary of activities 1993/94 and proposed work for 1994/95. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6300

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program photographs. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6150

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program report to the Steering Committee, proposed 1988/89 program, year 1. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6260

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: annual reports. Prepared by: Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4100

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : annual reports, volume 1. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6160

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Applied research - 1989 : Volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6170

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1990 : Volume II. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6390

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Applied research - 1990 : Volume II(A). B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6400

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1991 : Volume III. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6410

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1992 : Volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6420

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Applied research - 1993 : Volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6430

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1988 : Volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6380

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1989 : Volumell. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6370

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1990 : Volume III. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6360

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports : Monitoring - 1991 : Volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6350

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1992 : Volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6180

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Monitoring - 1993 : Volume VI. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6440

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports: remedial measures. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4120

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Remedial measures - 1988 : volume I. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6340

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Remedial measures - 1989 : volume II. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6330

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Remedial measures - 1991 : volume IV. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6320

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Remedial measures - 1992 : volume V. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6310

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program reports :Remedial measures - 1993 : volume VI. B.C. Utilities Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6190

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 2005.

Record #: 6620

Hardcopy location: UNBC Library

Library Copy: In File

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1992. Summary of biological and physical studies carried out on the Nechako River by Alcan and DFO 1991/92. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4210

Hardcopy location: BVA

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1988-1999. Technical report.

Record #: 3020

Hardcopy location: BNP, BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 1990. Terms of reference for 1990/91 program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6220

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program and Triton Environmental Consultants. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-3.

Record #: 1130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako-Kitamaat Development Fund Society . 2005. Annual report 2003-04 . 21 pages.

Record #: 6600

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Nechako Neyenkut Society and Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 1981. Nechako Neyenkut Society brief to the Pearse Commission, July 23, 1981. 26 p.

Record #: 3480

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Nechako River Project. 1987. Studies of juvenile chinook salmon in the Nechako River, British Columbia 1985 and 1986. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. 152 p.

Record #: 3170

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative Action Planning Group. 2002. White sturgeon status. Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative 1: 1-6.

Record #: 1540

Hardcopy location: MMA

Nechako Task Force Steering Committee. 1984. Brief to Inquiry on Federal Water Policy by the Steering Committee of the Nechako Task Force, November 19-23, 1984. L. Kaneen, Chairperson . Inquiry on Federal Water Policy : Vancouver, British Columbia. 100 p.

Record #: 580

Nechako Watershed Council. 2002. Proposed work plan for the cold water release facility at Kenney Dam. Nechako Watershed Council. 44 p.

Record #: 6480

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Nechako White Sturgeon Recover Initiative. 2004. Recovery Plan for Nechako White Sturgeon.

Record #: 7960

Library Copy: In File

Nelson, T. C., Baxter, B. E., and Blakley, A. C. 2001. Fraser River white sturgeon: an annotated bibliography and review of data sources. British Columbia Fisheries, Victoria, B.C. 76 p.

Record #: 1600

Hardcopy location: MMA

Nener, J. C. and Wernick, B. G. 2000. Fraser River Basin Statagic Water Quality Plan: middle and north Fraser sub-basin; middle Fraser, Nechako and Stuart-Takla, upper Fraser, and Quesnel habitat management areas. Fraser River Action Plan, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4440

Hardcopy location: OONL, BVAFI

Neuman, H. R. and Newcombe, C. P. 1977. Minimum acceptable stream flows in British Columbia: a review. Fisheries Management Report 70 B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria, B.C. 49 p.

Record #: 4700

Hardcopy location: MMA

NFCP Technical Committee. 2007. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program 5 Year Plan: 2007-2012.

Record #: 6990

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

NorCan Consulting Ltd. International Resource Management. 2000. Review of historical white sturgeon distribution within the Nechako River watershed. B.C. Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection. 47 p.

Record #: 4680

Hardcopy location: <http://wlapwww.gov.bc.ca/nor/fish/sturgeon/index.html>

Nordin, L. 2008. The Bowron River watershed : a synoptic assessment of stream and riparian condition 20-30 years after salvage logging . Ministry of Forests and Range Forest Science Program.

Record #: 8190

Hardcopy location: Thompson Rivers University

Nordin, L and *et al.* 2009. The Bowron River watershed : a landscape level assessment of post-beetle change in stream riparian function . Mountain Pine Beetle Initiative Working Paper 2008-22. Pacific Forestry Centre, Northern Interior Forest Region (B.C.), and Mountain Pine Beetle Initiative (Canada). Pacific Forestry Centre, Victoria, BC.

Record #: 10680

Northcote and Burwash. 1991. Fish and fish habitats of the Fraser River Basin. *In Water in sustainable development: Exploring our common future in the Fraser River Basin. Edited by A.H.J. Dorsey and J.R. Griggs.* Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 117-141.

Record #: 3740

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Northcote, T G. and Atagi, D. Y. 1997. Ecological interactions in the flooded littoral zone of reservoirs: The importance and role of submerged terrestrial vegetation with special reference to fish, fish habitat and fisheries in the Nechako Reservoir of British Columbia, Canada.

Record #: 169

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Baffle Block Spillway Model Tests.

Record #: 8870

Hardcopy location: KCP

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1990. KDRF. Baffle Block Spillway Model Tests (Draft).

Record #: 8860

Hardcopy location: Kenney Dam

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Low Level Outlet - Hollow Cone Valve Gas Transfer Tests.

Record #: 8890

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants. 1991. KDRF. Low Level Outlet - Hydraulic Model Study.

Record #: 8900

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Northwest Hydraulic Consultants and Shawn Hamilton & Associates. 2000. Preliminary assessment of the Murray-Cheslatta system. NEEF Management Committee, Fraser Basin Council, Vancouver, B.C. 20 p.

Record #: 1610

Hardcopy location: MMA

Library Copy: In File

northwest hydraulic consultants ltd. 2002. Nechako River Substrate Quality and Composition Project Comparison of 1992 and 2000 Freeze-Core Sample Results. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-7.

Record #: 7010

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nowotny, C. and Hickey, D. G. 1994. Inventory and rating of salmonid habitats along the Fraser and Nechako rivers within the city limits of Prince George, B.C. Fraser River Environmentally Sustainable Development Task Force.

Record #: 2370

Hardcopy location: BPGC, Burnaby Public Library, WLAP, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

O'Brien, E. K. 1997. Till geochemistry dispersal patterns at the CH, Blackwater-Davidson and Uduk Lake mineral properties, central British Columbia. Open File B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C. 73 p.

Record #: 2160

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

O'Brien, E.K., Levson, V.M., and Broster, B.E. 1997. Till geochemical dispersal in central British Columbia. B.C. Geological Survey Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 110

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Olmsted, W. R., Delaney, P. W., Slaney, T. L., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) fry and smolt enumeration/marketing project, Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. E.V.S. Consultants Ltd. 126 p.

Record #: 3520

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVAPE, BPGC

Olmsted, W. R., Whelen, M. A., and Vigers, G. A. 1980. 1979 investigations of fall-spawning chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), Nechako and Quesnel/Horsefly rivers, B.C. EVS Consultants Ltd. 86 p.

Record #: 3550

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Owens, P.N. and Williams, N.D. 2008. The role of river regulation on floodplain sedimentation: the Nechako River, British Columbia, Canada. Geophysical Research Abstracts : EGU2008-A-02293.

Record #: 8560

Library Copy: In File

P.A. Harder and Associates Ltd. 1995. Watershed restoration program: Cheslatta Lake drainage, Level 1 assessment of fish habitat: review of resource information and assessment of logging impacts. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7720

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Pacific Fisheries Resource Conservation Council. 2007. Saving the Heart of the Fraser : Helping Pacific Salmon survive the impact of climate change on freshwater habitats : case studies. Pacific Fisheries Resource Conservation Council.

Record #: 8200

Hardcopy location: Chetwynd Public Library

Parker, G., Hassan, M.A., and Wilcock, P. 2008. Adjustments of the bed surface size distribution of gravel-bed rivers in response to cycled hydrographs. *In* Gravel-bed rivers; VI, From process understanding to river restoration. Elsevier, pp. 241-289.

Record #: 7380

Hardcopy location: www.elsevier.com/wps/find/bookdescription.cws_home/713224/description#description

Paul, M. W. 1958. Hydraulic aspects of the Nechako-Kemano-Kitimat development. Canada. Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 4300

Hardcopy location: OOPW

Perrin, C. J. 1993. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River: a test of nutrient deficiency and periphyton response to nutrient addition. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 29 p.

Record #: 2570

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Perrin, C. J. 1993. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako river II: nitrogen-limited periphyton production and water quality studies during treatment of the upper river. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 2510

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Perrin, C. J. 1996. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River III: factors determining production of fish food organisms. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-4. 31 p.

Record #: 1300

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Perrin, C. J. 1996. Pilot fertilization of the Nechako River IV: monitoring to improve precision. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 23 p.

Record #: 1260

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Perrin, C.J. and Richardson, J.S. 1997. N and P limitation of benthos abundance in the Nechako River, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **54**: 2574-2583.

Record #: 480

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Peterson, N. D and Russell, J K. 2007. Mantle lithosphere properties beneath, and volcanism along, the coast belt-intermontane belt boundary, British Columbia; insights from a mantle-xenolith-bearing dike at Mt. Preston. 39-4, p7. 2007. Boulder, CO, United States , Geological Society of America (GSA). 7160

Pfeifer, H. P. 1954. Some aspects of hydropower engineering of the Nechako-Kitamat in British Columbia. Kemano, B.C.

Record #: 4460

Hardcopy location: NSHT

Phippen, B. 2001. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 1998 and 1999. Prepared for: Water Quality Section, Water Management Branch Ministry of Environment Lands and Parks.

Record #: 7840

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Phippen, B. 2002. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2000 and 2001. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water Air and Climate Change Branch Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection.

Record #: 7860

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2003. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2002. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection.

Record #: 7880

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2004. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2003. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7890

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2005. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2004. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Water, Air and Climate Change Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7920

Library Copy: In File

Phippen, B. 2007. Water Quality in British Columbia: Objectives Attainment in 2005. Prepared for: Water and Air Monitoring and Reporting Section, Environmental Quality Branch, and Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 7930

Library Copy: In File

Pint, C. D. Anderson R. G. Mahoney J. B. 2000. Stratigraphy and structures within the Lower to Middle Jurassic Hazelton Group, Takysie Lake and Marilla map areas, central British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada; Current Research 2000-A11. 9p.

Record #: 8690

Library Copy: In File

Plett, K. 1996. Kemano Completion Project public review hearing transcripts: index in progress (v. 1-37, missing v. 26). College of new Caledonia Library, Prince George, B.C. 82 p.

Record #: 4040

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BPGC

Plouffe, A. 1997. Ice flow and late glacial lakes of the Fraser Glaciation, central British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Current Research **1997-A/B**: 1331-1343.

Record #: 4540

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Plouffe, A. 1999. New data on till geochemistry in the northern sector of the Nechako River map area, British Columbia. *In Cordillera and Pacific margin/ Interior Plains and Arctic Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON pp. 169-178.

Record #: 2180

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Plouffe, A. 1998. Regional till geochemistry, northern Nechako River, British Columbia. Open file 3687 Ottawa, ON, Geological Survey of Canada. 2 maps : col. + 1 diskette.

Record #: 2170

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Plouffe, A. 2000. Surficial geology, Fort Fraser, British Columbia. NTS Map 093K. Scale 1:250 000. "A" Series map no. 1986A Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.

Record #: 2190

Hardcopy location: GSC, Calgary

Library Copy: In File

Plouffe, A. and Levson, V.M. 2001. Late Quaternary glacial and interglacial environments of the Nechako River - Cheslatta Lake area, central British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **38**: 719-731.

Record #: 3970

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Library Copy: In File

2004. Surficial geology, Nechako River, British Columbia (NTS 93 F / SNRC 93 F). 2004 . Geological Survey of Canada. 6510

Library Copy: In File

Plouffe, A., Levson, V. M., and Mate, D. J. 2001. Till geochemistry of the Nechako River map area (NTS/SNRC 93F), central British Columbia . Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON. 66 p.

Record #: 2200

Hardcopy location: available online

Plouffe, A and Williams, S. P. 2001. Quaternary geology data : Manson River (93N), Fort Fraser (93K) and Nechako River (93F), central British Columbia. Open file D2770 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 2210

Hardcopy location: GSC-Vancouver

Pollard, S.M. 2005. Breeding plan for Nechako white sturgeon. Nechako White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative, Prince George, B.C.

Record #: 10720

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Porter, J. K. and Kung, R. 2001. Digital elevation model, Nechako River, British Columbia. Open File 4027 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 map (1:250,000).

Record #: 2100

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Prince, P. 2001. Dating and interpreting pine cambium collection scars from two parts of the Nechako River drainage, British Columbia. *Journal of Archaeological Science* **28**: 253-263.

Record #: 1760

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Quamme, D. L. 1994. Phosphorus limited community dynamics of stream benthic algae and insects. The Author, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6120

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Rankin, M. 1992. Alcan's Kemano project: options and recommendations. Arvay Finlay, Vancouver, B.C. 127 p.

Record #: 4090

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA, BVAL, OONL, OOP, OKQD, WLAP, BPGC

Raymond, B. A., Shaw, D. P., Kim, K., and *et al.* 1998. Fraser River Action Plan resident fish contaminant and health assessment.

Record #: 18

RCA Robinson Consulting and Associates Ltd. 2003. Activity 5: Assessment of Benefits: Framework for Assessing the Benefits of the Proposed Nechako River Cold Water Release Facility (draft report).

Record #: 8630

Library Copy: In File

Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako . 2007. Smithers Telkwa Rural Official community Plan : Bylaw No 1425, 2007, Background Documents. Regional District of Bulkley-Nechako Planning Department.

Record #: 8180

Hardcopy location: Smithers Public Library

Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd. 1987. Report on surveys of the Nechako River. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 99 p.

Record #: 4190

Reksten, D. E. 1994. Study #287 Nechako Reservoir Peak Flow.

Record #: 8120

Library Copy: In File

Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. 1999. Nechako River - summary of existing data. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Management Committee.

Record #: 1630

Hardcopy location: MMA WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Geology of the Southern Nechako Basin NTS 92N, 92O, 93B, 93F, 93G . Victoria, BC, Ministry of Energy, Mines & Petroleum Resources. British Columbia. Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources, Petroleum Geology Map ; 2006-1. 8740

Rivers Defence Coalition. 1988. Rivers Defence Coalition analysis of the settlement agreement between the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans, the Provincial Department of Fisheries and Oceans, and the Alcan Company of Canada on the Nechako River water flows. The Coalition.
Record #: 6110
Hardcopy location: BPGC

RL&L Environmental Services Ltd. 2000. Fraser River White Sturgeon Monitoring Program Comprehensive Report (1995-1999). Prepared for: BC Fisheries.
Record #: 7970
Library Copy: In File

Robertson, R. A., B.R. Eliassen, and O.K. Johansen. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 6 : Hydrographical studies associated with salmon in the Nanika and Morice Rivers. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 96 p.
Record #: 640
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVAS

Robinson, J. M. A. and Jessup, J. Y. 1993. Alcan's Kemano completion project. Canadian Major Projects Association, Calgary, AB.
Record #: 4280
Hardcopy location: ACU

Rood, K. M. 1987. The effects of regulation of flow in the Nechako River on channel morphology, sediment transport and deposition and flushing flows. Expert Witness Reports. Nechako River Court Action Volume 7 . Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, B.C. 23 p.
Record #: 4710
Hardcopy location: MMA

Rood, K. M. 1985. A hydrologic study of some aspects of Kemano Completion Project. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans by Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Record #: 3260
Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BPGC

Rood, K. M. 1999. Identification and ranking of sources contributing sediment to the upper Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-7. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.
Record #: 860
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Rood, K. M. 1982. Nechako hydrology study. The Author, Vanderhoof, B.C.
Record #: 6100
Hardcopy location: BPGC

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River sand mapping. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90.8-1. K. Rood and Associates. 6 p.
Record #: 1020
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River secondary channel geomorphology studies phase II River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM88-1. K. Rood & Associates .

Record #: 1080

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Rood, K. M. 1998. Nechako River substrate quality and composition. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M89-7. 24 p.

Record #: 1050

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Rood, K. M. and Hamilton, R. E. 1995. Hydrology and water use for salmon streams in the Nechako Habitat Management Area, British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2299 . 65 p.

Record #: 2220

Hardcopy location: OON, OONL, OKQD

Library Copy: In File

Rood, K. M. and Neill, C. R. 1987. Nechako River Court Action : DFO expert reports. Volume 7 or 8, Geomorphology. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3070

Hardcopy location: BNP

Rood, K.M. and Neill, C.R. 1987. A study of some of the aspects of the geomorphology of the Nechako River. Reid Crowther, North Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3200

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, MMA

Roos, J.F. 1991. Restoring Fraser River salmon: A history of the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission 1937-1985. The Pacific Salmon Commission, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3750

Hardcopy location: BVA

Rosenau, M. 1983. Nechako River Habitat Capability Estimate. Confidential.

Record #: 42

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden personal files

Rosenberg, D.M., Bodaly, R.A., Hecky, R.E., and Newbury, R.W. 1987. The environmental assessment of hydroelectric impoundments and diversions in Canada. *In Canadian Aquatic Resources. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 215. Edited by M.C. Healy and R.R. Wallace. Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, pp. 71-104.*

Record #: 530

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Rouse, G.E. and Mathews, W.H. 1988. Palynology and geochronology of Eocene beds from Cheslatta Falls and Nazko areas, central British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **25**: 1268-1276.

Record #: 2230

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

- Rowland, D. 1989. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook carcass recovery: 1988 data report.
Record #: 2720
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVA
- Rowland, D. 1988. Nechako River Chinook spawner escapement and carcass recover 1987.
Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.
Record #: 8410
Hardcopy location: BVAFI
- Rowland, D., Abbott, J., and Fretwell, M. 1989. Nechako and Stuart Rivers chinook spawner enumeration: 1988 data report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-3.
Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.
Record #: 2710
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI
- Rowland, D. E. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1988. The effect of gas supersaturated water on juvenile chinook (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) held in cages in the Nechako River, British Columbia. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1671. Pacific Biological Station.
Record #: 3000
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OHM, OKQD, OPAL, OWTU, OSUL, OPET, OKQD, OONL, OTMLL, SRU, ACU
Library Copy: In File
- Russell, L. R., Conlin, K. R., Johansen, O. K., and Orr, U. 1983. Chinook salmon studies in the Nechako River: 1980, 1981, 1982. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1728. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Habitat Management Division, Vancouver, B.C. 197 p.
Record #: 600
Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, OONL
- Ryder, J. M. 1995. Stuart-Takla watersheds: terrain and sediment sources.
Record #: 7640
Hardcopy location: BCMOF
- Saik'uz First Nation Fisheries. 1999. 1999 Noonla Fish Weir Catch Summary. Raw Data.
Record #: 109
Hardcopy location: WLAP
- Sasaki, H. W. 1994. Nechako water management plan revised agriculture water requirements. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Victoria, B.C.
Record #: 6090
Hardcopy location: BPGC
- Save the Bulkley. 1984. Response to Department of Fisheries and Oceans discussion paper, Toward a fish habitat decision on the Kemano completion project. Save the Bulkley (Organization), Smithers, B.C. 52 p.
Record #: 4320
Hardcopy location: BVA, BVAS, OONL, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Save the Bulkley (Organization). 1981. Save the Bulkley brief to Commission of Pacific Fisheries Policy. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 14 p.

Record #: 3440

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Save the Bulkley (Organization). 1982. A workshop on the Envirocon reports: proceedings of a seminar held in Smithers on February 6, 1982 to examine Alcan's Baseline Environmental Studies for Kemano Completion. Save the Bulkley, Smithers, B.C.

Record #: 4380

Hardcopy location: BVA, BPGC

Save the Bulkley Society, Environment Canada, Canada Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, and Transport Canada. 1990. In the Federal Court of Canada (Trial Division) between: Save the Bulkley Society, Nechako Neyenkut Society, United Fisherman and Allied Workers' Union, B.C. Wildlife Federation, the Steelhead Society of British Columbia, Canadian Association of Smelter and Allied Workers, applicants, and: Minister of the Environment and Minister of Fisheries and Oceans and Minister of Transport, respondents. 378 p.

Record #: 2700

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Scarfe, B. L. 1997. Review of water management in the Nechako River Basin: final report. The Ministry, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4450

Hardcopy location: OONL, BVA

Scheer, K. 2007. Nechako White Sturgeon Fish Culture Recovery Initiative. 2007. 6950

Schouwenburg, W. J. 1990. Review of the environmental studies report submitted by Alcan in support of the Kemano Completion proposal in relation to the continued fish production from the rivers involved. Report to the Kemano Task Force. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver, BC. 378 p.

Record #: 2240

Schreier, H., Brown, S.J., and Hall, K.J. 1991. The land-water interface in the Fraser River Basin. *In* Water in Sustainable Development: Exploring One Common Future in the Fraser River Basin. Edited by A.H. J. Dorcy and J.R. Griggs. Westwater Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC p. 288 p.

Record #: 2250

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Schubert, N. D. 1997. The 1994 Fraser River sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) escapement. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2201. 62 p.

Record #: 2270

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Scrivener, J.C., Brown, T.G., and Andersen, B.C. 1994. Juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) utilization of Hawks Creek, a small nonnatal tributary of the upper Fraser River. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **51**: 1139-1146.

Record #: 1770

Hardcopy location: BVIV, BVAU

Seefried, L. and Nutten, B. 2008. Nechako and Stuart Rivers Chinook Carcass Recovery 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M95-2.

Record #: 7020

Library Copy: In File

Servizi, J. A. and Jensen, J. O. T. 1987. Nechako River Court Action: DFO expert reports. Volume 6 of 8, Total gas pressure (TGP). Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3110

Hardcopy location: BNP

Servizi, J.A. and Martens, D.W. 1987. Some effects of suspended Fraser River sediments on sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). In Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, ON. pp. 254-264.

Record #: 3760

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Sheedy, B. 2005. Analysis of a Cold Water Release Facility in the Nechako Reservoir. Thesis, Simon Fraser University.

Record # 7460

Library Copy: In File

Shelbourn, J. E., Levings, C. D., and Clarke, W. C. 1995. Effect of lowered temperature on growth of juvenile Nechako River chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) at three ration levels. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B.C. 21 p.

Record #: 4470

Hardcopy location: OKQD, BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Shepherd, B. G. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 5 : Salmon studies on Nanika and Morice Rivers and Morice Lake relative to the proposed power development. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 35 p.

Record #: 650

Shepherd, J. 2006. Alcan research to improve alumina refinery waste treatment. Queensland Government Mining Journal **2006**: 50-51.

Record #: 7130

Shirvell, C.S. 1989. Ability of PHABSIM to predict chinook salmon spawning habitat. Regulated Rivers, Research and Management **3**: 277-289.

Record #: 450

Hardcopy location: CISTI

Shirvell, C. S. 1994. Kemano Completion Project, Nechako River. B.C. Utilities Commission Review Panel, Vancouver, B.C. 62 p.

Record #: 2260

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Shirvell, C. S. 1987. Modelling of fish habitat in the Nechako River. *Edited by:* Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Vancouver B. C.

Record #: 19

Shirvell, C. S. 1987. Nechako River Court Action : DFO expert report. Volume 8 of 8, Modelling of fish habitat in the Nechako River. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3090

Hardcopy location: BNP

Shrivell, C. S. 1994. Nechako River fisheries background information. B.C. Utilities Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 6080

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Sinclair, W. F. 1979. Salmon studies associated with the potential Kemano II hydro electric development, volume 7 : The economic and social impact of the Kemano II hydroelectric project on British Columbia's fisheries resources. Fisheries and Environment Canada, Vancouver, BC. 235 p.

Record #: 660

Skeena Protection Coalition. 1981. Submission of the Skeena Protection Coalition to the Pearse Commission on Pacific Fisheries . Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 4 p.

Record #: 3450

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Slaney, P. A. 1986. An assessment of the rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) population in the Upper Nechako River and the effects of a sportfishery closure. Fisheries Management Report No. 89. B.C. Ministry of Environment and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 37 p.

Record #: 310

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVAFI, OONL, BVAUW, OKQD

Library Copy: In File

Slaney, P. A. and Harrison, C. R. 1987. Nechako River court action: DFO expert reports. Volume 2 of 8, Fisheries management. Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans.

Record #: 3050

Hardcopy location: BNP

Slaney, P. A, Rosenua, M. L., Ableson, D. H. G., and Morley, R. L. 1984. Habitat capability of the Nechako River for rainbow trout and char and the effects of various flow regimes. Fisheries Technical Circular No. 63. B.C. Fish and Wildlife Branch, Victoria. 34 p.

Record #: 320

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVAFI, NFSF, BVAUW, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Slaney, P.A., Rubelee, B.O., Perrin, C.J., and Goldberg, H. 1994. Debris structure placements and whole-river fertilization for salmonids in a large regulated stream in British Columbia. *Bulletin of Marine Science* **55**: 1160-1180.

Record #: 420

Hardcopy location: BVAS, BVIV

Slaymaker, O. 1991. Sediment hazards in Fraser River Basin, Canada. *Jeomorfoloji Dergisi*. 19: 13-30.

Record #: 1780

Hardcopy location: GSC, Ottawa

Smith, C., Nelson, R., Pollard, S., Rubidge, E., McKay, S., Rodzen, J., May, B., and Koop, B. 2002. Population genetic analysis of white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) in the Fraser River. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* **18 (4-6)**: 307-312.

Record #: 6520

Sommer, T.R., Harrell, W.C., and Nobriga, M.L. 2005. Habitat use and stranding risk of juvenile Chinook salmon on a seasonal floodplain. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* **25(4)**: 1493-1504.

Record #: 6560

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Stalnaker, C. 1994. The Instream flow incremental methodology : a primer for IFIM. National Ecology Research Center, National Biological Survey, Fort Collins, CO.

Record #: 6070

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Stockner, J. and Slaney, P. 2006. Cheslatta/Murry Lakes and River System: The Role of Hydraulic Flushing on Lake and Stream Primary Productivity and Ecosystem Recovery. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 22p.

Record #: 7470

Library Copy: In File

Struik, L. C. and MacIntyre, D. G. 2000. Nechako NATMAP Project overview, central British Columbia, year five. Current Research 2000 Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 10 p.

Record #: 2280

Hardcopy location: GSC

Library Copy: In File

Struik, L. C., MacIntyre, D. G., and Hastings, N. L. 2002. Geochemistry data, Nechako NATMAP project, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Vancouver, B.C. 1 CD-ROM.

Record #: 6450

Hardcopy location: GSC, Vancouver

Struik, L C, MacIntyre, D G, and Williams, S P. 2007. Nechako NATMAP Project: A digital suite of geoscience information for central British Columbia. Canada.

Record #: 7140

Hardcopy location: http://geopub.nrcan.gc.ca/moreinfo_e.php?id=224578

Struik, L.C. and McMillan, W.J. 1996. Nechako Project overview; central British Columbia. *In* Cordillera and Pacific margin. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON pp. 57-62.

Record #: 2290

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Struik, L.G. and MacIntyre, D.G. 2001. Introduction to the special issue of Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences: The Nechako NATMAP Project of the central Canadian Cordiller. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences **38**: 485-494.

Record #: 8680

Library Copy: In File

Stuart, R. A. 1956. Geology of the Kemano-Tahtsa area, British Columbia. Ph.D. thesis, Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. B.C. Dept. Mines and Petroleum Resources, Bulletin 42 . 166 p.

Record #: 2300

Hardcopy location: BCMEM, BVAS

Stumpf, A. J., Broster, B. E., and Levson, L. M. 1998. Anomalous westward flow of the Cordilleran Ice Sheet during the late Wisconsinian glaciation of central British Columbia. 1998 Annual Meeting, Toronto, ON, Oct 26-29, 1998 Geological Society of America.

Record #: 4720

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Stumpf, A.J., Broster, B.E., and Levson, V.M. 2000. Multiphase flow of the late Wisconsinan Cordilleran ice sheet in Western Canada. Geological Society of America Bulletin **112**: 1850-1863.

Record #: 1790

Hardcopy location: BCMEM

Sutek Services Ltd. 1988. Nechako River secondary channels: Kenney Dam to Vanderhoof. Department of Fisheries and Oceans. 21 p.

Record #: 4180

Swain, L.G. and Girard, R. 1987. Takla-Nechako area, Nechako River water quality assessment and objectives. BC Environment, Water Management Division, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 260

Hardcopy location: WLAP, BVA, OOFF, OONL, BVAU

Library Copy: In File

Terry, E. 1995. Nechako River - aspen girdling trial. Wildlife-vegetation monitoring (1993-1995). B.C. Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 17 p.

Record #: 4730

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Tipper, H.W. 1963. Nechako River map-area, British Columbia. Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 130

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIEM, OKQD

Tipper, H W. 1959. Revision of the Hazelton and Takla Groups of Central British Columbia. Bulletin 47. Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

Record #: 2310

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Toews, D. A. A. and Chatwin, S. 2001. Watershed assessment in the southern interior of British Columbia: workshop proceedings, March 9-10, 2000. Penticton, B.C. Working Paper 57. B.C. Ministry of Forests, Research Branch, Victoria, B.C. 247 p.

Record #: 4740

Hardcopy location: <http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/ppubs/Docs/Wp/Wp57.htm>

Toth, B. M. and Yarmish, J. A. 2003. 2002/03 Preliminary Assessment of Stuart Watershed White Sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*). Prepared for: Nechako River White Sturgeon Recovery Initiative.

Record #: 7900

Library Copy: In File

Toth, B. M., Yarmish, J. A., and Smith, R. G. 2000. 1999/2000 Assessment of Upper Fraser River White Sturgeon. Prepared for: Upper Fraser Nechako Fisheries Council (UFNFC) and Fisheries Renewal British Columbia (FsRBC).

Record #: 7850

Library Copy: In File

Tredger, D., Yaworski, B., and Ptolemy, J. 1985. Reconnaissance report: Nechako River. British Columbia Ministry of Environment Fish and Wildlife Branch File 0140-7 .

Record #: 3920

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1996. 1994 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1290

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants. 2003. In-stream habitat complexing 1997: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6660

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Canyon - Reconnaissance of Fish Habitat.

Record #: 8850

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Reservoir Hydrothermal Mathematical Modeling - Appendices A3.1 to A3.10.

Record #: 8830

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Triton Environmental Consultants. 1991. Nechako Reservoir Hydrothermal Mathematical Modeling - Appendices A4.1 to A4.5.

Record #: 8840

Hardcopy location: Alcan, Kitimat

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. 1:5,000 scale fish stream identification: unnamed tributaries to Ootsa Lake (WSC 180-678300 to 180-770900) and Cheslatta River (180-545300).

Prepared for: West Fraser Sawmills.

Record #: 7710

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1988 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-5.

Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 81

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1989 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM89-2. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 82

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. The 1989 summer water temperature management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM89-2.

Record #: 2830

Hardcopy location: BPGUB, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1990 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1280

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1990 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM90-2.

Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 83

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1991 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1210

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1991 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-2. 13 p.

Record #: 1380

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. 1992 bank stabilization monitoring program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 11 p.

Record #: 840

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1992 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1120

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1992 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-2. 13 p.

Record #: 1330

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. 1993 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1310

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. The 1993 summer water temperature and flow management report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-2. 13 p.

Record #: 1350

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. The 1994 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM94-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1180

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1995 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 130

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1995 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM95-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 910

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. 1996 fry emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 22 p.

Record #: 920

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1996 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 890

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1997 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report No. M96-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 132

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997 Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM97-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 152

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. The 1997 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 10 p.

Record #: 900

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2002. 1998 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. M97-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 133

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998 Instream Habitat Complexing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM98-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 154

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. The 1998 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM98-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 720

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. The 1999 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM99-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 27 p.

Record #: 730

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. 2000 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M99-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 10760

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. The 2000 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6650

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. 2001 Fry Emergence. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M00-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6770

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. 2001 Juvenile Outmigration. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M01-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6780

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. The 2001 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM01-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6630

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. The 2002 Summer Water Temperature and Flow Management Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. RM02-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6790

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2004 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM04-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 47p.

Record #: 7070

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2005 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM05-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7080

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. The 2006 summer water temperature and flow management project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM06-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7090

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2008. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6900

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Analysis of Nechako River winter flow depths and wetted channel widths : draft report. The Consultants, Richmond, B.C.

Record #: 6060

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Assessment of fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 21 p.

Record #: 1060

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Assessment of habitat complexing/stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM89-5.

Record #: 2840

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Baseline fisheries studies for the assessment of fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-5.

Record #: 2800

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Biological assessment of habitat complexing and stream fertilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM89-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 1040

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Biological Assessment of Habitat Complexing in the Nechako River. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM91-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 64

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1160

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1220

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1230

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1240

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1170

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 960

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM96-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 940

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Biological assessment of habitat complexing in the Nechako River, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 790

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Cattle ranching activities in riparian zones. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM 90-3.2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 1070

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Cheslatta-Murray Data Collection . Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 149

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Cheslatta/Murray Data Collection Summary Report 1989-1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 148

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2008. Cheslatta River Floodplain Mapping. Prepared for: Rio Tinto Alcan.

Record #: 10830

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 147

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004.

Record #: 8610

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Estimation of natural water temperatures in the Nechako River. Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund, B.C. Ministry Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 51 p.

Record #: 1680

Hardcopy location: MMA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Fire Guard Assessments: Finger-Tatuk Provincial Park, Nechako Canyon Protected Area and Stuart Provincial Park. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment.

Record #: 8030

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Fish Entrainment Report. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7480

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Fish passage culvert inspections (FPCI) at selected crossings on the Bobtail, 200, 400, 800 and 900 FSR. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 7520

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Fish passage culvert inspections (FPCI) at selected crossings on the Bobtail, 200, 400, 800 and 900 FSR. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products.

Record #: 7540

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1994. FRAP basin-wide resident fish condition assessment: fish sampling component. Prepared for: Environment Canada.

Record #: 8390

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Fry Emergence Project 1999. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M98-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 18 p.

Record #: 800

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing 1988-1990: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1140

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1991: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1190

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. In-stream habitat complexing, 1992:pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1270

Hardcopy location: BVIEM, OOFI

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. In-stream habitat complexing 1996: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6670

Hardcopy location: NFCP, College of New Caledonia Library

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. In-stream habitat modifications habitat complexing 1988-1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM90-3.

Record #: 2790

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Incubation environment: testing of redd capping. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M88-9. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 8 p.

Record #: 2590

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Instream Habitat Complexing 1993-1995: pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 151

Hardcopy location: BPGC, NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1989. Inventory and assessment of Nechako River secondary channels; Kenny Dam to Vanderhoof. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM88-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 24

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Investigation into the use of instream cover structures by juvenile chinook salmon. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM88-2. 17 p.

Record #: 1030

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Investigation of the flushing of accumulated sediments from the Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. Kemano Completion Project, Vancouver, B.C. 47 p.

Record #: 1650

Hardcopy location: MMA, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Juvenile outmigration 1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2490

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile Outmigration 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M90-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1250

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Juvenile outmigration 1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 1150

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Juvenile outmigration 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M93-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 980

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 123

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 124

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Juvenile Outmigration, 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M98-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 125

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M02-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6800

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Kenney Dam release facility:evaluation of a proposed Kenney Dam water release facility on cooling water releases and Nechako River temperatures. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 4780

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Kenney Dam water release facility. Additional numerical modelling to evaluate the effect of alternate operating protocols on cooling water requirements and Nechako River temperatures. Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund, B.C. Ministry Environment, Lands and Parks, Victoria, B.C. 29 p.

Record #: 1670

Hardcopy location: MMA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. A literature review of riparian revegetation techniques. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Report RM90-3.1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 21 p.

Record #: 2610

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1989-1999. Mainstem Nechako River Electrofishing and Seining Data: electronic database.

Record #: 178

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990-1999. Mainstem Nechako River Rotary and Inclined Plane Trap Data: electronic database.

Record #: 179

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 10 Year Review Background Report. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 56

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Nechako reservoir hydrothermal mathematical modelling. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4750

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990. Nechako River electroshocking, raw data on catch. Prepared for: Fisheries Branch, B. C. Ministry of Environment Prince George.

Record #: 37

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River flow control 1989/1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM89-8. 12 p.

Record #: 1360

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1990/1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-9. 11 p.

Record #: 2550

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1991/1992. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-8. 9p.

Record #: 2450

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control 1992/1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM92-8. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 2470

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Flow Control 1993/94. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM93-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 94

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Flow Control 1994/1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM94-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 95

Hardcopy location: BNP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako River flow control 1995/1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM95-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 17 p.

Record #: 1090

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Nechako River flow control 1996/1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM96-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 15p.

Record #: 830

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 1997/1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM97-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7040

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 1998/1999. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM98-4. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 137

Hardcopy location: College of New Caledonia Library

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Nechako River Flow Control 1999/2000. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM99-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 740

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2003. Nechako River Flow Control 2000/2001. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM00-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7050

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM03-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6820

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM05-2. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6860

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River flow control report 1988/1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM88-6. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 12 p.

Record #: 2500

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako river flow ramping analysis. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3940

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Nechako River Habitat Complex Removal (LM21.4RDC) Post Construction Monitoring Report. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6760

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2007. Nechako River Habitat Complex Removal (RM 86.375 RDC) Post Construction Monitoring Report. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7030

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1999. Nechako River juvenile white sturgeon study. Triton Environmental Consultants, Richmond, B.C.

Record #: 4770

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M91-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 99

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1995. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M95-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 142

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Nechako River Physical Data Summary. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M98-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 145

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Nechako River Physical Data Summary Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M92-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 139

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M93-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 140

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1994. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 141

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M96-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 143

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Nechako River Physical Data Summary-Database. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M97-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 144

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Potential effects of mountain pine beetle on Nechako River hydrology and white sturgeon.

Record #: 7530

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Pre-fertilization assessment: baseline fisheries studies of reach 1 of the upper Nechako River, 1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2460

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Pre-fertilization assessment: baseline fisheries studies of reach 1 of the upper Nechako River, 1991. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM91-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2520

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20 000) fish and fish habitat inventory in the Cheslatta Watershed (WSC 180-5453). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 7680

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory in the Lower Nechako Reservoir System (WSC 180-557700 to 180-72600). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 8070

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory in the Upper Nechako Reservoir System (WSC 180-792700 to 180-734300). Prepared for: Fraser Lake Sawmills.

Record #: 8080

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Report: Adult White Sturgeon Monitoring - Nechako River 2004.

Record #: 7980

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1990. Review of the 1988 summer temperature management program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM88-5.

Record #: 2920

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1991. Review of the 1990 Summer Temperature Management Program. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM90-2.

Record #: 2780

Hardcopy location: BPGUB

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. In Prep. Riparian Bank Stabilization. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-5. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 156

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Riparian vegetation monitoring program 1993. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM93-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 19 p.

Record #: 810

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA, WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1996. Riparian vegetation pilot testing. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM91-7. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. iv, 31 p.

Record #: 1320

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1998. Size distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1994. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M94-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 26 p.

Record #: 1000

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1995. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M95-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 31 p.

Record #: 750

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1996. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M96-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 41 p.

Record #: 760

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1997. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M97-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 42 p.

Record #: 770

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2001. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 1998. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M98-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program. 46 p.

Record #: 780

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile Chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 2003. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report No. M03-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program .

Record #: 6830

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2006. Size, distribution and abundance of juvenile chinook salmon of the Nechako River, 2004. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report M04-3. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 7060

Hardcopy location: NFCP

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2004. Supplemental Sampling of Emergent Fry Habitat in the Nechako River. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6870

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1992. Supplementary extreme conditions hydrothermal modelling documentation of reservoir temperatures under 170 m³/s maximum outflows. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4760

Hardcopy location: BPGC

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1993. Survey of Mercury Levels in Nechako Reservoir British Columbia, 1991. Prepared for: Alcan smelters Limited.

Record #: 10800

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2005. Total Gas Pressure Report. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 70 p.

Record #: 7490

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 1997. Upper Kemano River Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory.

Record #: 8140

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. 2000. Winter remedial measures. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report RM90-10. 16p.

Record #: 820

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BVA

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Aspen Applied Sciences Ltd. 2004. Towards a Decision on a Release Water Temperature for a Cold Water Release Facility at Kenney Dam. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society. 122p.

Record #: 7440

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and J.E. Edinger Associates Inc. 1992. Investigation of internal waves in Nechako Reservoir, GLVHT Analysis of Dynamic response to winds at Kenney Dam. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4800

Hardcopy location: Cited in G.A. Lawrence, 1994

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and J.E. Edinger Associates Ltd. 1992. Nechako Reservoir - investigation of thermocline depression in response to winds. Aluminum Company of Canada, Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 4790

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers. 1990. Summary of information for the technical committee: Kenney Dam release facility. MENV 22. Prepared for: Nechako Environmental Enhancement Fund Technical Committee. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 2950

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Triton Environmental Consultants Ltd. and Klohn Leonoff Ltd. 1991. Reconnaissance of fish habitat and surficial deposits of Nechako Canyon. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Record #: 3930

Triton Environmental Consulting Ltd. 2004. The 2003 Summer Water Temperature and Flow Management Project. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Technical Report RM03-1. Prepared for: Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program.

Record #: 6810

Hardcopy location: NFCP website

Library Copy: In File

Triton Environmental Consulting Ltd. 2007. Record of Discussion Regarding Methods to Validate the IOSTRM and Triton Water Temperature Models.

Record #: 7500

Library Copy: In File

Tsui, M.T.K., Finlay, J.C., and Nater, E.A. 2008. Effects of Stream Water Chemistry and Tree Species on Release and Methylation of Mercury during Litter Decomposition. Environmental Science & Technology **42**: 8692-8697.

Record #: 8430

Library Copy: In File

Tutty, B. D. 1986. Dune formations associated with multiple redd construction by chinook salmon in the Upper Nechako River, British Columbia, Canada. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1893 Canada. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans. Pacific Region. 28 p.

Record #: 3230

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, OKQD, OONL

Library Copy: In File

Tutty, B. D. and Yole, F. Y. 1978. Overwintering chinook salmon in the upper Fraser River system. Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Report 1460. Canada Fisheries and Marine Service. 24 p.

Record #: 3580

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, NBAB, BPGC

Library Copy: In File

United Fishermen and Allied Workers' Union. 1981. Section H. - habitat and survival of salmon to United Fishermen and Allied Workers: submission to the Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy. Commission on Pacific Fisheries Policy (Canada). 37 p.

Record #: 3500

Hardcopy location: OOFI

Unser, C. W. 2002. Temperature monitoring of headwater streams for the purpose of improved riparian management as a step toward sustainable forestry .

Record #: 6590

Hardcopy location: Dissertations Abstract International

Uunila, L., Guy, B., and and Pike, R. 2006. Hydrologic effects of mountain pine beetle in the interior pine forests of British Columbia: Key questions and current knowledge. BC Journal of Ecosystems and Management : 37-39.

Record #: 8580

Library Copy: In File

Van Schubert, R. 1993. Nechako River sub-basin water quality objectives data review. Environmental Protection Branch, Northern Interior Region, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6040

Hardcopy location: BPGC

VanSchubert, R. and Carmichael, B. 1993. Nechako River Sub-Basin Water Quality Objectives Data Review.

Record #: 8050

Library Copy: In File

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Ward, B, Geertsema, M, Telka, A, and Mathewes, R. 2008. A paleoecological record of climatic deterioration from middle to late Wisconsinan time on the interior plateau of British Columbia, Canada. 33. 2008. 7310

Webb, B.W., Hannah, D.M., Moore, R.D., Brown, L.E., and Nobilis, F. 2008. Recent advances in stream and river temperature research. *Hydrological Processes* **22**: 902-918.

Record #: 8440

Library Copy: In File

Weiler, M. and McDonnell, J.J. 2006. Testing nutrient flushing hypotheses at the hill slope scale; a virtual experiment approach. *Journal of Hydrology* **319**: 339-356.

Record #: 7350

Library Copy: In File

Westcoast CED Consulting Ltd. 2006. Prepared for: CFDC Stuart Nechako Vanderhoof Labour Market Partnership Team. Westcoast CED Consulting Ltd.

Record #: 7740

Library Copy: In File

Westcott, R. G. 1989. A Reconnaissance survey of Cheslatta Fan Scour Lake. Raw Data Report.

Record #: 48

Hardcopy location: WLAP Don Cadden's personal files

Westworth Associates Environment Ltd. 1998. A (1996) reconnaissance level fish and fish habitat inventory of portions of the Chilako and Nechako River watershed. Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 176

Hardcopy location: WLAP

Library Copy: In File

Westworth Associates Environmental Ltd. 1998. Isle Pierre Reconnaissance Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory (1996), Spring Sampling and Additional Sampling Sites (1997). Prepared for: Canadian Forest Products Ltd.

Record #: 7760

Library Copy: In File

Wilkin, D. 2001. Dams disrupt sex drive of sturgeon. Accessed from:

http://www.enn.com/news/enn-stories/2001/04/04152001/sturgeon_32227.asp.

Record #: 1700

Hardcopy location: http://www.enn.com/news/enn-stories/2001/04/04152001/sturgeon_32227.asp.

Wilkins, S. and Faulkner, G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1987-1988. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-6. 16 p.

Record #: 850

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Wilkins, S. Faulkner G. 1999. Winter conditions on the Nechako River, 1988-1989. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M88-8. 17 p.

Record #: 950

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Wilkins, S. Faulkner G. 1999. Winter Conditions on the Nechako River, 1989-1990. Nechako Fisheries Conservation Program Data Report M89-4. 17 p.

Record #: 870

Hardcopy location: BNP, BVAFI, BVIEM, BPGC, BVA

Williams, G.L. and Langer, O.E. 2002. Review of estuary management plans in British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences : 1-57.

Record #: 6580

Hardcopy location: BIOSIS

Williams, I. V. 1994. BCUC KDRF recommendations: implications for sockeye salmon. Submission to the B.C. Utilities Commission hearing on the Kemano Completion Project, May 4, 1994.

Record #: 2330

Williams, I. V. 1987. Expert witness report of Ivan V. Williams. Prepared for Nechako River Court Action. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Nainamo, B.C. 20 p.

Record #: 2320

Williams, S. P. compiler. 1997. Geological compilation, Nechako River, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Calgary, AB. 1 map sheet.

Record #: 2340

Hardcopy location: GSC, Calgary/ <http://geoscan.ess.nrcan.gc.ca/cgi-bin/starfinder/0?path=geoscan.fl&id=fastlink&pass=&format=FLSHORTORG&search=R=208909>

Wilson, C. J. 1994. Kenney Dam Release Facility : an overview. Montreal Canadian Electrical Assn, Engineering and Operating Division, Hydraulic Power Section, Hydraulic Structures Subsection . 15 p.

Record #: 6610

Hardcopy location: BVAU

Wilson Hydrotechnical Services. 2008. Kenney Dam Cold Water Release Facility Memorandum on Costs. Prepared for: Nechako Enhancement Society.

Record #: 7510

Library Copy: In File

Wilson, J.Y., Addison, R.F., Martens, D., Gordon, R., and Glickman, B. 2000. Cytochrome P450 1A and related measurements in juvenile chinook salmon (*Onchorhynchus tshawytscha*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences **57**: 405-413.

Record #: 4570

Hardcopy location: BVAU, BVIV

Library Copy: In File

Windsor, J.E. and McVey, J.A. 2005. Annihilation of both place and sense of place: The experience of the Cheslatta T'En Canadian First Nation within the context of large-scale environmental projects. Geographical Journal **171(2)**: 146-165.

Record #: 6530

Hardcopy location: BVIV

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 4: Bibliography Listed by Author

Winsby, M. B., Taylor, G. C., and Munday, D. R. 1998. Nechako reservoir impacts of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: 1997 studies.

Record #: 7590

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Winsby, M. B., Taylor, G. C., Young, L. U., Munday, D. R., and Stables, B. 1997. Nechako Reservoir impact of timber salvage on fish and fish habitat: 1996 studies. Prepared for: Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks Skeena Region Smithers BC.

Record #: 172

Hardcopy location: BCMOF

Library Copy: In File

Wood, C. C., Sneep, D., McAdam, S., Korman, J., and Hatfield, T. 2007. Recovery potential assessment for white sturgeon populations listed under the Species at Risk Act. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat.

Record #: 8240

Hardcopy location: BVAFI

Library Copy: In File

Wood, J. 2007. Nechako Country: In the Footsteps of Bert Irvine. Heritage House Publishing , Vancouver BC.

Record #: 7110

Wood, J. 2002. Nechako River - a turbulent history. B.C. Naturalist **7**.

Record #: 4550

Hardcopy location: http://www.naturalists.bc.ca/fbcn_bn/2002/bn0207-4.htm

Wood, J. 2002. Water environments, FBCN Fall Conference and Meeting, September 20-23, 2002. B.C. Naturalist **40**: 8-9.

Record #: 4560

Hardcopy location: <http://www.naturalists.bc.ca>

Woodward, P. and Healey, M. 1993. Water use in the Fraser Basin. Canada Inland Waters Directorate. Pacific and Yukon Region.

Record #: 2580

Hardcopy location: BVAFI, BVAC

Library Copy: In File

Yarmish, J. A. and Toth, B. M. 2002. 2001/2002 Assessment of the Upper Fraser River White Sturgeon. Prepared for: Upper Fraser Nechako Fisheries Council (UFNFC) and Fisheries Renewal British Columbia (FsRBC).

Record #: 7870

Library Copy: In File

Zaldokas, D. and Slaney, P. A. 1994. Proceedings of the Clean Water-Wild Trout International Conservation Symposium, June 11, 1993. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, Fisheries Branch, Victoria, B.C.

Record #: 6050

Hardcopy location: BPGC

5 HARDCOPY LOCATION CODES

ACU	University of Calgary
AEU	University of Alberta
Alcan-Kitimat	Kemano Completion Project Catalogue (Rio-Tinto Alcan, Kitimat)
BBIT	British Columbia Institute of Technology
BCMCM	B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines
BCMOF	B.C. Ministry of Forests
BNM	Malaspina University College
BNP	Pacific Biological Station
BPGC	College of New Caledonia
BPGUB	University of Northern British Columbia
BSNC	Northwest Community Centre College
BVA	Vancouver Public Library
BVAFI	DFO Pacific Region Headquarters Library
BVAPE	Pacific Biological Station
BVAS	Simon Fraser University
BVAU	University of British Columbia
BVIC	Camosun College, Lansdowne
BVAW	UBC Woodward Biomedical Library
BVIEM	Institute of Ocean Sciences
BVIPA	British Columbia Archives Library
BVIV	University of Victoria
GSC	Geological Survey of Canada
MMA	M. Miles and Associates
NBAB	Biological Station Library (DFO)
OKQD	Queen's University
OLU	University of Western Ontario
OOFF	Environment Canada Departmental Library
OOFI	Library Policy and Services (DFO)
OON	Canadian Institute of Technical and Scientific Information

Nechako River Watershed Bibliography and Library

2009 Update

Section 5: Hardcopy Location Codes

OONL	National Library of Canada
OOP	Library of Parliament
OOU	University of Ottawa
OPAL	Lakehead University
OPET	Trent University
OWTU	University of Waterloo
SRU	University of Regina
WLAP	Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection



APPENDIX A

Bibliography: Electronic Copies



APPENDIX B

Electronic Library

